$\qquad$ قـراطيـة الـش $\qquad$
$\qquad$ 11 $\qquad$ 1

REPUBLIQUE ALGERIENNE DEMOCRATIQUE ET POPULAIRE

$\qquad$ g

 وزارة ال:.

## Ministère de l'Enseignement Supérieur et de la Recherche Scientifique

- $\qquad$
 ـامعة أبي $\qquad$ Université Aboubakr Belkaïd - Tlemcen Faculté de TECHNOLOGIE



## THESIS

Presented for obtaining MASTERS Degree
In : Civil Engineering
Speciality : Structures
By : NUHU Maimuna Ibrahim

## Subjet

## STUDY OF A G+8 STEEL FRAME BUILDING

Publicly defended on 29/09/2022, before the jury composed of :

| HAMIMED Nadia | Senior lecturer A | Université de Tlemcen | President |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| BOUMECHRA Nadir | Professor | Université de Tlemcen | Examiner |
| HAMDAOUI Karim | Professor | Université de Tlemcen | Supervisor |
| ALSAMAWI Almoutaz Bellah | Doctor | Université de Tlemcen | Supervisor |

Academic year: 2021/2022

## Acknowledgement

Firstly, I thank Almighty Allah for making it possible and giving me the strength and patience to carry out this work.

I would like to express my sincere thanks to my supervisors, Mr. HAMDAOUI Karim and Mr. ALSAMAWI Almoutaz Bellah for their follow-up, guidance and patience throughout the development of this work.

I also thank the members of the jury, Mme HAMIMED Nadia who agreed to chair this jury and Mr. BOUMECHRA Nadir before whom I have the honor to present this work.

I extend my warm thanks to all the professors who have contributed to my success in my studies, from my first year to the last academic year.

My deep gratitude also goes to all those who kept encouraging me to not give up when the going got tough, and all others who have rendered one form of assistance or the other.

Lastly, I wish to express my sincere appreciation to my great Country Nigeria for giving me this golden opportunity through the Federal Scholarship Board to sucessfully complete my Engineering Program. God bless the Federal Republic of Nigeria.

## Dedication

I wish to dedicate this work to my parents Alhaji Ibrahim Yaro Nuhu and Hajiya Jummai T. Ibrahim-Nuhu who have been my pillars of support right from birth till this moment. They laid a solid foundation for my educational achievements. May The Almighty God reward them abundantly.

I also wish to dedicate this work to Mr Hamdaoui Karim, who had been a father figure and a mentor to me here in Algeria. May The Almighty God reward him abundantly.


#### Abstract

This project consists of studying the 9 floors of an accommodation building located in REMCHI, wilaya of TLEMCEN.

This project is developed in several stages, after the presentation of the project, the decent load and climate study (wind and snow) were carried out according to «RNV 2013» regulations. We proceeded then to the fundamental step for the pre-dimensioning of loadbearing elements which are subsequently checked to validate the use or the replace of the profiles to ensure the structural safety according to the Algerian code «CCM97». The seismic study was conducted according to «RPA99 v 2003» regulations, then the study of the mixed floor according to the «EUROCODE 4». The connections study was performed according to the «EUROCODE 3», and at the end, foundations were dimensioned according to the «BAEL91» code.


Keywords: steel structure, mixed floor, study of an accommodation building, climatic study.

## RESUME

Ce projet consiste à étudier un bâtiment $\mathrm{R}+8$ en charpente métallique situé à REMCHI, wilaya de TLEMCEN.

Ce projet est élaboré en plusieurs étapes ; après la présentation du projet on a effectué la décente de charge et l'étude climatique (vent et neige) selon le règlement «RNV v 2013 ». On a procédé ensuite à l'étape fondamentale de pré dimensionnement d'éléments porteurs qui ont été vérifiés par la suite pour valider l'utilisation des profilés ou leurs remplacements pour assurer la sécurité structurale, et ceci selon le code algérien «CCM97 ». L'étude sismique était effectuée selon le règlement en vigueur, le «RPA99 v 2003 », ensuite l'étude du plancher mixte selon «l'EUROCODE 4 ». L'étude des assemblages était élaborée en utilisant «l'EUROCODE 3» et par la fin l'étude de l'infrastructure selon le code «BAEL91».

Mots clés : charpente métallique, plancher mixte, étude d'un bâtiment, calcul neige et vent.

```
    ملخص
يهـدف هذا المشروع لدراسة مبنى سكني ذو 9 طوابق يقع في مدينة الرمشي بولاية تلمسان
انجز هذا المشروع و نطور في عدة مراحل، فبعد نقديمه نفذت نسب نزول الأتقال والدراسة المناخية ( رياح وتلوج )
وفق المنشور »RNVv2013 «. بعد ذلك تطرقنا للمرحلة الأساسية لتحديد أبعاد عناصر الأحمال و التي نم التحقق فيها
فيما بعد واستعمالها أو استبدالها للتأمين الهيكلي وقفا للمنشور الجزائري »CCM97 «. تمت الدراسة الزلزالية وفق
للمنشور RPA99v2003 « « وبعدها دراسة الأرضية المركبة وفقا لـ
    والتجميع باستعمال »EUROCODE3 « وفي الأخبر البنية التحتية وفق المنشور »
    الكلمات المفتاحية: هيكل معدني، أرضية مزدوجة، دراسة مبنى سكني، حساب أحمال اللتوج والرياح.
```


## LIST OF NOTATIONS

## Loads :

G: Dead Load.
Q : Live Load.
N: Snow load.
V : Wind load.

## The characteristic of an I or $H$ section:

b: flange width.
d : height of the web.
h : section depth.
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}$ : web thickness.
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}$ : flange thickness.

## Latin capital letters:

A : gross section of a member.
$\mathrm{A}_{\text {net }}$ : net section of a member.
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{w}}$ : web section.
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : shear area.
$C_{t}$ : topographic coefficient.
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{r}}$ : roughness coefficient.
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}$ : operating coefficient.
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d}}$ : dynamic coefficient.
E : Young's modulus.
F : Force.
G : transverse modulus of elasticity.
I : moment of inertia
M : bending moment.
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}$ : Applied bending moment.
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{Rd}}$ : Plastic moment of resistance.
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{Rd}}$ :lateral-torsional buckling resistance moment.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{Rd}}$ : normal force of the plastic resistance of the gross cross-section.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{Rd}}$ : effort normal d'un élément comprimé au flambement.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}$ : Applied normal force.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{t}, \text { sd }}$ : Normal tensile stress.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{Rd}}$ : calculation value of the cross-sectional compressive strength.

R : compression coefficient of the structure.
T: Period.
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sd}}$ : calculation value of transverse shear force.
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{pl}}$ : plastic resistance modulus.
W : weight of the structure.

## Latin lowercase:

$f$ : Deflection.
$f_{y}$ : Yield strength.
h : height of the member.
L : length of the member (column -beam).
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{f}}$ : buckling length.
$t$ : thickness of the member.
Z : height above sol.
$\mathrm{Z}_{0}$ : roughness parameter.
$Z_{\text {éq }}$ : Equivalent height.

## Greek lowercase:

$\chi:$ Reduction coefficient for appropriate buckling mode.
$\beta$ : The effective damping of the FPS isolator.
$\beta_{w}$ : Correlation factor.
$\lambda$ : slenderness.
$\gamma_{M}$ : factor of safety.
$\lambda_{L T}$ : lateral-torsional buckling slenderness.
$\alpha$ : Imperfection factor.
$\varepsilon$ : Elastic reduction coefficient of steel.
$\sigma_{c}:$ Steel stress.
$\sigma_{b}$ : Concrete stress.
$\xi$ : Percentage of critical attenuation.
$\eta$ : Attenuation correction factor.
$\mu$ : Coefficient of shape of the snow load.

## Index:

adm : admissible.
eff : effective.
m : average.
fr : friction.
réf : reference.
max : maximum.
min : minimum.
corresp : corresponding.
e :external.
i :internal.
$\mathrm{x}: \mathrm{x}$ direction.
$\mathrm{y}: \mathrm{y}$ direction.

## Contents

General Introduction ..... 2
I.1. Introduction ..... 4
I.2. Project Presentation ..... 4
I.3. Technical Regulations used ..... 5
I.4. Softwares used ..... 5
I.5. Materials used ..... 6
I.6. Conclusion ..... 7
II.1. Introduction ..... 9
II.2. Architectural design ..... 9
II.3. Structural conception ..... 10
II.4. Conclusion ..... 13
III.1. Introduction ..... 15
III.2. Dead Loads G ..... 15
III.2.1 Floors ..... 15
III.2.2. Stairs ..... 17
III.2.3. Parapet ..... 18
III.3. Live Loads Q ..... 18
III.4. Climatic actions ..... 18
III.4.1. Snow effect ..... 18
III.4.2. Wind effect ..... 20
III.5. Conclusion ..... 30
IV.1. Introduction ..... 32
IV.2. Some notions related to the CCM97 regulation ..... 32
IV.2.1. Objective ..... 32
IV.2.2. Scope ..... 32
IV.2.3. Classification of cross-sections according to CCM97 ..... 32
IV.2.4. Partial safety coefficient ..... 33
IV.2.5. Limit values of deflections ..... 33
IV.3. Presizing ..... 34
IV.3.1. Joists ..... 34
IV.3.2. Presizing of the Principal Beams ..... 36
IV.3.3. Presizing of Columns ..... 39
IV.4. Conclusion ..... 40
V.1. Introduction ..... 42
V.2. Robot Software Overview ..... 42
V.3. Principal phase of modeling by ROBOT ..... 42
V.4. The results given by software ..... 43
V.4.1. Principal beams ..... 43
V.4.2. Columns ..... 44
V.4.3. Bracing ..... 44
V.5. Conclusion ..... 44
VI.1. Introduction ..... 46
VI.2. Classification criteria by RPA99 version 2003 ..... 46
VI.2.1. Classification of seismic zones. ..... 46
VI.2.2. Classification of the building ..... 47
VI.3. Equivalent Static analysis Method ..... 47
VI.3.1. Conditions for the application of the equivalent static method ..... 47
VI.3.2. Concept ..... 48
VI.4. Verification of the seismic study under the conditions of RPA99/2003 ..... 49
VI.4.1. Calculation of the total seismic force ..... 49
VI.4.2. Calculation of the weight of the structure ..... 50
VI.4.3. Period ..... 51
VI.5. Dynamic study ..... 51
VI.5.1. Dynamic methods ..... 51
VI.6. Additional torsional effect ..... 57
VI.7. Conclusion ..... 57
VII.1. Introduction ..... 59
VII.2. Sizing of Principal elements ..... 59
VII.2.1. Principal beams ..... 59
VII.2.2. Column ..... 62
VII.3. Sizing of secondary elements ..... 70
VII.3.1. Joists ..... 70
VII.3.2. Stairs ..... 72
VII.3.3. Bracing ..... 88
VII.4. Conclusion ..... 89
VIII.1. Introduction ..... 91
VIII.2. Definition of a composite slab ..... 91
VIII.3. Verification of profiled steel sheet used as formwork ..... 93
VIII.3.1 Construction phase ..... 93
VIII.4.Final phase ..... 93
VIII.4.1. Verification of the mixed section standard floor floor (slab + joist) ..... 93
VIII.5. Study of connectors ..... 98
VIII.5.1. The characteristics of the connectors are as follows. ..... 99
VIII.5.2. Verification of resistance of connectors ..... 99
VIII.5.3.Number of the connectors ..... 101
VIII.5.4. Spacing between connectors ..... 101
VIII.6. Verification of the mixed section plank current floor (slab + beam) ..... 101
VIII.6.1.Final Phase ..... 101
VIII.7. Calculation of the parapet ..... 107
VIII.7.1 Introduction ..... 107
VIII.7.2. Earthquake calculation ..... 107
VIII.7.3. Sollicitations on the parapet G ..... 108
VIII.7.4. Reinforcement of the Parapet ..... 110
VIII.8. Conclusion ..... 112
IX.1. Introduction ..... 114
IX.2. Principe ..... 114
IX.2. Modes of executions of the connections ..... 114
IX.2.1. Bolting ..... 114
IX.2.2. Welding ..... 115
IX.3. Calculation of the connections ..... 115
IX.3.1. Column-beam connection ..... 115
IX.3.2. Column to column connection (HEB650-HEB650) ..... 121
IX.3.3.Beam-Joist connection ..... 126
IX.3.4. X-bracing connection ..... 128
IX.4.Conclusion ..... 130
X.1.Base of column ..... 132
X.1.1. Verification of concrete compression stress ..... 132
X.1.2. Base plate sizing ..... 133
X.1.2.Verification of the base plate-column weld ..... 134
X.1.2.Verification of the base of column resistance. ..... 135
X.2.Fondations ..... 143
X.2.1 Definition of foundations. ..... 143
X.2.2 Stability of the foundations ..... 144
X.2. 3. The choice of the type of foundation ..... 144
X.2.4. Different types of foundations ..... 144
X.2.5. Pre-dimensioning ..... 144
X.2.6.Verification of the stability ..... 146
X.2.7.Calculation of reinforcement in ELU ..... 147
X.2.8. Calculation of stirrup spacing ..... 147
X.2.9. Calculation of Foundation beam ..... 148
General conclusion ..... 152
References ..... 154
List Of Figures
Figure I. 1 : Project site location ..... 4
Figure I. 2 : Modelisation of the building (REMCHI -TLEMCEN ..... 6
Figure II. 1 : Architectural modelisation of the building ..... 10
Figure I. 3 : Project site location ..... 4
Figure I. 4 : Modelisation of the building (REMCHI -TLEMCEN) ..... 6
Figure II. 2 : Architectural modelisation of the building ..... 10
Figure II. 3 : Composition of a mixed floor ..... 11
Figure II. 4 : Composition of a Terrace floor ..... 11
Figure II. 5 : Numerical modeling of the braced structure (facade) ..... 12
Figure II. 6 : Numerical modeling of a non-braced structure (long side) ..... 12
Figure II. 7 : Design of a staircase ..... 13
Figure III. 1 : Inaccesible terrace floor ..... 16
Figure III. 2: Standard floor ..... 16
Figure III. 3: Components of a tread ..... 17
Figure III.4: Diagram of the parapet ..... 18
Figure III. 1 : Wind on the sides of the structure ..... 20
Figure III. 2 : Subdivision of the building for defining the reference height ..... 21
Figure III. 3 : Simplified model of the structure ..... 24
Figure III. 4 : Vertical walls for the V1 direction ..... 24
Figure III. 5 : Interior pressure coefficients Cpi of buildings without a dominant face ..... 26
(see figure.5.14.[ 1])
Figure IV. 1 : Joists diagram ..... 34
Figure IV. 2 : Static diagram of the most stressed joist ..... 34
Figure IV. 3 : Static diagram of the main beam ..... 36
Figure V. 1 : M N T forces of the standard floor main beams ..... 43
Figure V. 2 : M N T forces of the column. ..... 44
Figure V. 3 : Stresses on the bracing ..... 44
Figure VI. 1: $1^{\text {st }}$ translation mode of the structure at $\mathrm{T}=2.14 \mathrm{~s}$ ..... 54
Figure VI. 2: $2^{\text {nd }}$ translation mode of the structure at $\mathrm{T}=0.68 \mathrm{~s}$ ..... 54
Figure VI. 3 : 3rd mode of rotation of the structure at $\mathrm{T}=0.58 \mathrm{~s}$ ..... 55
Figure VII. 1 : Diagram of the staircase with two flights ..... 73
Figure VII. 2: Constituents of a stairs ..... 73
Figure VII.3: Flight cross-section ..... 74
Figure VII. 4 : Stringer dimension ..... 77
Figure VII. 5 : Equivalent load in l'ELS ..... 78
Figure VII. 6 : Equivalent charge in L'ELU ..... 78
Figure VIII. 1 : The component elements of the mixed slab ..... 92
Figure VIII. 2 : Dimension of the ribbed sheet cofrastra $40(0,85 \mathrm{~mm})$ ..... 93
Figure VIII. 3 : Effective length. ..... 94
Figure VIII. 4 : Plastic distribution of stresses with neutral axis in the slab ..... 95
Figure VIII. 5 : Steel-concrete connection ..... 99
Figure VIII. 6 : Welded shear connector ..... 99
Figure VIII. 7 : Spacing between the shear connectors ..... 101
Figure VIII. 8 : Effective length ..... 102
Figure VIII. 9 : Plastic distribution of normal stresses case of the plastic neutral axis ..... 103
in the slab (positive bending)
Figure VIII. 10 : Stress distribution with plastic neutral axis in the superior flange. ..... 105
Figure VIII. 11 : Static diagram of the parapet ..... 108
Figure VIII. 12 : Loads on the Parapet ..... 109
Figure VIII. 13 : Arrangement of reinforcements in the parapet ..... 111
Figure IX. 1 : Column-beam assembly ..... 115
Figure IX. 2 : Assembly by welding beam-metal plate ..... 116
Figure IX. 3 : Beam-platinum weld lengths ..... 117
Figure IX. 4 :Column-Column Assembly ..... 121
Figure IX. 5 : Beam-Joist assembly diagram (IPE300-HEB450) ..... 126
Figure IX. 6 : Haunch assembly-UPN ..... 129
Figure X. 1 : Fixed base of column assembly ..... 132
Figure X. 2 : Weld length beam - metal plate ..... 134
Figure X. 3 : The stresses acting in the base of the column ..... 136
Figure X. 4 : Geometric parameters for the equivalent T-section in tension. ..... 138
Figure X. 5 : Length of elongation of the anchor bolt ..... 140
Figure X. 6 : Ruin modes for a T-section in tension ..... 141
Figure X. 7 : Dimension of the isolated footing ..... 146
Figure X. 8 : Size of the footing and constructive arrangement of the reinforcements ..... 147
Figure X. 9 : Reinforcement of the foundation beams ..... 149
Figure X. 10 : Arrangement of stirrups ..... 150
List Of Tables
Table I. 1 : Nominal values of fu and fy ..... 6
Table III. 2 : Dead load of the inaccessible terrace floor ..... 15
Table III.2: Dead load of standard floor ..... 16
Table III. 3: Dead load of stair flight ..... 17
Table III. 4 : Dead load of landing ..... 17
Table III. 3 : Live Loads ..... 18
Table III. 4 : Shape coefficient- one-sided roof ..... 19
Table III. 5 : Reference height ..... 21
Table III. 6 : Dynamic pressure values ..... 23
Table III. 7 : Cpe values for the vertical walls of buildings with rectangular base for ..... 25
V1 direction (cf.Tableau.5.1 [1])
Table III. 10 : Cpe values for the vertical walls of buildings with rectangular base for ..... 25
V2 direction (cf.Tableau.5.1 [1])
Table III. 11 : Détermination du coefficient de pression interne Cpi (V1 et V’1) ..... 26
Table III. 12 : Aerodynamic pressures for V1 and V1’ ..... 29
Table III. 13 : Aerodynamic pressures for V2 and V2’ ..... 30
Table IV. 1 : Recommended limit values for vertical deflections ..... 33
Table IV. 2 : Load on the joist ..... 35
Table IV. 3 : Load of the main beam ..... 36
Table IV. 4 : Loads of the standard main beams ..... 38
Table IV. 4 : Loads supported by the column ..... 39
Table VI. 1 : Resulting from seismic forces at the base ..... 51
Table VI. 2 : Period and factors of mass participation of the initial model ..... 55
Table VI. 3 : Periods and factors of mass participation for the final model ..... 56
Table VI. 4 : Resulting displacements according to façade wall (front bracing) ..... 56
Table VI. 5 : Resulting displacements following X (after bracing) ..... 57
Table VII.1: Characteristics of the HEB 450 Section ..... 60
Table VII. 2 : Characteristics of HEB 600 section ..... 62
Table VII.3: Characteristics of HEB 650 section ..... 64
Table VII. 4 : Characteristics of IPE 300 section ..... 70

General introduction

## General Introduction

A metal structure is a construction where its main and secondary elements are made of steel. The latter make it possible to cross large ranges, which is due to their resistances and ductilities. They also resist seismic forces.

In this end of study project which focuses on the study and sizing of an accommodation in metal frame $\mathrm{G}+8$ located in REMCHI in the wilaya of TLEMCEN. We will apply the knowledge and information acquired during our training, using the rules of construction currently in force in Algeria, as well as the means of computer calculation.

The project is subdivided into several chapters each presenting a specific part : in the first and second chapters we briefly presented our project and the different materials used as well as the different technical regulations, while in the third we evaluated the different loads and overloads of the building that will later be used for the pre-dimensioning of the elements in the fourth chapter.

The behavior of the structure vis-à-vis the earthquake was elaborated by the static method in the sixth chapter followed by the verification of the load-bearing elements vis-à-vis the various instabilities and the study of the assemblies, preceded by the study of the composite floor, the study is ended by the calculation of the infrastructure.

The thesis is concluded with a general conclusion.

Chapter I: Generality

## I.1. Introduction :

## I.2. Project Presentation :

The project consists of dimensioning multistory building ( $G+8$ ) in mixed construction intended for residential use. It is situated in Remchi, Wilaya of Tlemcen.

The building occupies a ground area of $664.56 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ with a height of 28.04 m consisting of a ground floor, eight other levels with inaccessible terrace.


Figure I. 5 : Project site location

## I.2.1. Geometric Characteristics:

The geometric characteristics of the building are:

- Area occupied by the building: $\mathbf{6 6 4 . 5 6} \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{2}}$
- Total length of the building: 23.4m
- Total breadth of the building: $\mathbf{2 8 . 4 m}$
- Total height of the building: 28.04m
- Total height of the building without the parapet: 27.54m
- Height of the ground floor: 3.06m
- Height of the other floors: 3.06m


## I.2.2. Location and data concerning the project site:

The building is in Remchi in the Wilaya of Tlemcen classified by the RPA 99 version 2003 [2] as a zone with a low seismicity: Zone 1

- Altitude of Remchi (Wilaya of Tlemcen): 213m
- Wind zone: Zone II
- Snow zone: Zone A according to the RNV v 2003 [1] classification
- Site classification: S2 (Firm soil)
- Allowable bearing capacity of the soil: $\overline{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\boldsymbol{s o l}}}=\mathbf{2 b a r s}$
- Usage group of structure: structures of average importance


## I.3. Technical Regulations used:

- DTR B C 2 48: Règles parasismiques Algériennes RPA 99 / Version 2003): Algerian Paraseismic calculation rules
- D.T.R.-B.C.-2.44 Règles de conception et de calcul des structures en acier "CCM $97 »$ : Rules for design and calculation of steel structures
- D.T.R. C 2-4.7 Règlement neige et vent "R.N.V. 1999": Snow and wind regulations
- BAEL 91 v 99 (Béton armé aux états limites) : Reinforced concrete in 'limit states’
- DTR B.C. 2.2: Charges permanentes et d’exploitation) : Dead and Live Loads
- Eurocode 4: Design of composite steel and concrete structures
- Eurocode 3 : Design of steel structures


## I.4. Softwares used:

- Auto CAD 2019.
- AUTODESK ROBOT 2014.


Figure I. 6 : Modelisation of the building (REMCHI -TLEMCEN).

## I.5. Materials used :

## I.5.1. Structural Steel:

I.5.1.1. Steels used for the load-bearing elements of the structure:

The steels used in buildings are of different types and grades in relation to the mechanical characteristics it represents. The mechanical characteristics of different steel grades (see Table [3]) are as follows :

Table I. 2 : Nominal values of fu and fy.

| Steel Grade | Thichkness (mm) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{t} \leq \mathbf{4 0} \mathbf{~ m m}$ |  |  | $\mathbf{F u} \mathbf{~ m m} \leq \mathbf{t} \leq \mathbf{1 0 0} \mathbf{~ m m}$ |
|  | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{y}}\left(\mathbf{N} / \mathbf{m m}^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{)}\right.$ | $\mathbf{F u}_{\mathbf{u}} \mathbf{( \mathbf { m m }} \mathbf{} \mathbf{)}$ | $\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{y}}\left(\mathbf{N} / \mathbf{m m}^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{)}\right.$ | $\mathbf{F u}_{\mathbf{u}} \mathbf{N} / \mathbf{m m}^{\mathbf{2}} \mathbf{)}$ |
| Fe 360 | 235 | 360 | 215 | 340 |
| Fe 430 | 275 | 430 | 255 | 410 |
| Fe 510 | 355 | 510 | 355 | 490 |

The mechanical characteristics of the steel are:

- Résistance limite d'élasticité (Yielding stress) : $f_{y}=235 M P a$
- Tensile strength : $f_{u}=360 \mathrm{MPa}$
- Young's modulus : $E=210000 \mathrm{MPa}$
- Poisson ration : $\vartheta=0.3$
- Shear modulus : $G=E / 2(1+\vartheta)=80769 \approx 81000 \mathrm{MPa}$


## I.5.1.2. Reinforcement Steel:

> Sollicitations under normal actions :
$\sigma_{s}=\frac{f_{e}}{\gamma_{s}}=\frac{400}{1,15}=348 \mathrm{MPa}$
Sollicitations under accidental actions :
$\sigma_{s}=400 \mathrm{MPa}$

## I.5.2. Reinforced Concrete:

The concrete used for the realisation of the substructures and the slabs has a dosage of 350 $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ and $150 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$ for the blinding concrete.

Characteristics of the concrete :
The concrete is mechanically defined by:

- Compressive strength at 28 days for concrete class C25/30: $\mathrm{fc}_{28}=25 \mathrm{Mpa}$
- tensile strength at 28 days is deduced from that of compression by the relationship: $f_{t 28}=0.06 f_{c 28}+0.6=2.1 \mathrm{MPa}$


## I.6. Conclusion :

In this chapter we determined the characteristics of the materials used which will serve us in the chapters to follow.

## Chapter II:

Design of the structure

## II.1. Introduction :

The design and modeling phase of a structure is among the most essential phases in a construction project; thus it must be considered as a priority in the study of a project.

Functional and structural aspects are considered for the design of the project, due to this, it is necessary to know the different viable solutions with their particular suggestions, limitations and costs.

## II.2. Architectural design :

The building is rectangular in shape and composed of a ground floor and eight floors (see ANEXE A) :

All floors are for use as accommodation
Inaccessible Terrace.



Figure II. 8 : Architectural modelisation of the building.

## II.3. Structural conception:

## II.3.1. Horizontal structure:

It refers to the standard and terrace floors:

## II.3.1.1. Standard floors:

They are composite floors suitable for use in all levels of our building. It is a light and quick alternative to implement as it allows a long range. It consists of :
$>$ Corrugated sheet steel tray made of galvanized cold-formed profiled steel: COFRASTRA 40.
$>$ Concrete compression slab of 10 cm thickness.
Connectors that provide the connection between the slab and the steel tank and the loadbearing structure
> It rests on metallic beams and joists.

. Figure II. 9 : Composition of a mixed floor

## II.3.1.2. Terrace floor:

It is identical to common floors with an upper part that includes additional layers (as shown below):
> Multilayer waterproofing
$>$ Gravel protection
$>$ Thermal insulation.


Figure II. 10 : Composition of a Terrace floor.

## II.3.2. Vertical Structures:

## II.3.2.1. Bracing:

To ensure the stability of the structure in the face of horizontal forces (wind forces and earthquake especially)

A X-bracing system was made available to obtain a self-stable post-beam framework.


Figure II. 11 : Numerical modeling of the braced structure (facade).


Figure II. 12 : Numerical modeling of a non-braced structure (long side).

## II.3.2.2. Stairs:

Stairs are secondary structures that allow access to the different levels of the building. They are metallic structures, the metal sheet steps coated with laying mortar and tiles. The stairs of each floor are composed of 2 flights of steps carried by a stringer. The landing is made up of composite floor with composite slab.


Figure II. 13 : Design of a staircase.

## II.3.3. Connections:

The main connections of the structural systems used to ensure stability are:
$>$ High resistance bolts.
$>$ Welding whose mechanical characteristic is at least equivalent to those of the steel grades used.

## II.4. Conclusion :

In this chapter we presented the components of the elements in the design of this building that have a total influence on the loads considered.

# Chapter III: Evaluation of Loads and Overloads 

## III.1. Introduction:

The evaluation of the Loads and Overloads applied on a structure is a fundamental step from which the dimensioning of the different elements of the structure begins.

For this study, the following charges will be considered:
$>$ Dead Loads (Self-weight of the constituent elements)
$>$ Live Loads (Loads due to the use of the structure)
> Climatic Actions (from snow and wind)
For this, there are norms that gives the values of the loads and are found in the DTR BC
2.2 (charge permanent et charge d'exploitation) Technical Regulation.

## III.2. Dead Loads G:

Dead Loads are the charges which don't change with time. It is the intrinsic (self-weight) of the structure as well as permanent attachments or accessories. They are given in the DTR BC
2.2 (charges permanents et charge d'exploitation) Technical Regulation

## III.2.1 Floors:

## III.2.1.1 Inaccessible Terrace Floor

Table III. 8 : Dead load of the inaccessible terrace floor

| Type | Value of Dead Load (daN/m²) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Rolled gravel protection (5cm) | $0.05 \times 1700=85$ |
| Multilayer waterproofing (5cm) | $0.05 \times 600=30$ |
| Slope Concrete (10cm) | $0.1 \times 220=220$ |
| Thermal insulation (cork block); 4cm | $0.4 \times 400=16$ |
| Concrete slab (8cm) | $0.08 \times 2500=200$ |
| Ribbed sheet (Cofrastra 40) | 11 |
| False ceiling | 10 |
| Total | $\mathrm{G}=572 \mathrm{daN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |



Figure III. 9 : Inaccesible terrace floor.

## III.2.1.2 Standard Floors:

Table III.2: Dead load of standard floor

| Type | Value of Dead Load (daN/m²) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Tiled Covering (2cm) | $0.02 \times 20 \times 100=40$ |
| Laying Mortar $(2 \mathrm{~cm})$ | $0.02 \times 20 \times 100=40$ |
| Slab weight $(10 \mathrm{~cm})$ | $0.1 \times 2500=250$ |
| Sand bed $(2 \mathrm{~cm})$ | $0.02 \times 1800=36$ |
| Cofrastra 40 | 11 |
| False ceiling $(1 \mathrm{~cm})$ | 10 |
| Total | $\mathrm{G}=387 \mathrm{daN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |



Figure III. 2: Standard floor

## III.2.2. Stairs:

## III.2.2.1. Stair Flight:

Table III. 3: Dead load of stair flight

| Type | Value of Dead Load (daN/m²) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Checkered sheets (thickness :5mm) | 45 |
| Laying Mortar (2cm) | 40 |
| Tiling (thickness: 2cm) | 40 |
| Total | $\mathrm{G}=125 \mathrm{daN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |



Figure III. 3: Components of a tread

## III.2.2.2. Stair Landing:

Table III. 4 : Dead load of landing

| Type | Value of Dead Load (daN/m²) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Cofrastra 40 | 11 |
| Concrete Slab (thickness: 8cm) | 200 |
| Laying mortar (thickness: 2cm) | 40 |
| Tiling (thickness 2cm) | 40 |
| Total | $\mathrm{G}=291 \mathrm{daN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## III.2.3. Parapet:



Figure III.4: Diagram of the parapet

Area $=\frac{0.02 \times 0.1}{2}+(0.08 \times 0.1)+(0.1 \times 0.5)=0.059 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Weight of the parapet $=0.05 \times 1 \times 2500=147.5 \mathrm{daN} / \mathrm{ml}$

## III.3. Live Loads Q:

The live loads denoted by Q is due to the furnitures and people who live in or frequent the building. There are norms that set the values of the loads according to the intended usage of the structure which are inscribed in DTR BC 2.2.

Table III. 10 : Live Loads.

| Level | Live Load (daN/m²) |
| :---: | :---: |
| Standard floors | 150 |
| Inaccessible Terrace floor | 100 |
| Stairs | 250 |

## III.4. Climatic actions:

## III.4.1. Snow effect:

## III.4.1.1. Introduction :

The accumulation of snow on the roof produces an overload that must be taken into account for the verification of the elements of this structure. The RNV regulation version 2013 applies
to all constructions in Algeria located at an altitude of less than 2000 meters. Our project is located at an altitude of 213 m .
III.4.1.2. Calculation of the snow load:

$$
\mathrm{S}=\mu \times \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{k}}\left[\mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right]
$$

(§3.1.1. RNV99 version 2013) [1]
$>\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{k}}:\left(\right.$ en $\left.\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$ is the snow load on the ground, depending on the altitude and snow area.
$>\mu$ : is a load adjustment coefficient, a function of the shape of the roof, called the shape coefficient
The studied building is located in Remchi, Tlemcen which corresponds to zone A according to the classification of RNV99 with an altitude of 213m.

The value of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{K}}$ in $\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ is determined by the following distribution of variation, as a function of the altitude H in m of the site under consideration:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{K}=\frac{(0,07 \times H)+15}{100} \tag{§4.2RNV99}
\end{equation*}
$$

Where : H=213m
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{K}}=0.2991 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
The structure has a flat roof i.e., a slope of
$\mathbf{0} \leq \boldsymbol{\alpha} \leq \mathbf{3 0}^{\circ}$ according to table III.6 (c.f.6.2.1.[1]), the coefficient of shape of the roofs $\mu=0.8$.

Table III. 11 : Shape coefficient- one-sided roof

| ( $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ Angle of the slope to the <br> horizontal (en $)$ | $\mathbf{0} \leq \boldsymbol{\alpha} \leq \mathbf{3 0} \circ$ | $\mathbf{3 0} \leq \boldsymbol{\alpha} \leq \mathbf{6 0} \circ$ | $\boldsymbol{\alpha} \geq \mathbf{6 0} \circ$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Coefficient $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ | 0.8 | $0,8\left(\frac{60-\boldsymbol{\alpha}}{30}\right)$ | 0.0 |

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{S}=\mu \mathrm{x} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{k}}=0.8 \mathrm{x} 0.2991 \\
\mathrm{~S}=0.2392 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

## III.4.2. Wind effect:

## III.4.2.1. Introduction :

The effect of the wind on a construction is quite preponderant and has a great influence on the stability of the structure, because of this, an in-depth study must be done for the determination of the different actions due to the wind and this should be done for all possible directions. The calculation will be carried out in accordance with the Snow and Wind Regulation. This regulatory technical document (DTR) provides the procedures and general principles for the determination of wind actions over the whole construction and its different parts and applies to constructions whose height is less than 200m.

The actions of the wind applied to the walls depend on:
$>$ The direction.
$>$ The intensity.
$>$ The region.
$>$ The site of implementation of the structure and the surrounding environment.
> The geometric shape and openings of the structure.
The calculation must be carried out separately for the two wind directions, which are Perpendicular to the walls of the construction (Figure III.5).
> The V1 direction of the wind: perpendicular to the main facade.
> The direction V 1 ' of the wind: perpendicular to the main façade but the opposite side of V1.
> The V2 direction of the wind: parallel to the main facade.
> The direction V2' of the wind: parallel to the main facade but the opposite side of V2.


Figure III. 6 : Wind on the sides of the structure.
III.4.2.2. Data relating to the site in accordance with the rules of RNV99 [1]:

## $\checkmark$ Zone de vent III :

$\mathrm{q}_{\text {réf }}=435 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
(cf.chapter2, table2.[1])

## $\checkmark$ Terrain Category: I

$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{T}}=0,215$ (field factor)
(cf.Table 2.4.[1])
$\mathrm{Z}_{0}=0,3 \mathrm{~m}$ (roughness parameter)
$\mathrm{Z}_{\text {min }}=5 \mathrm{~m}$ (minimum heights).
(cf.Table 2.4.[1])
(cf.Table 2.4.[1])
$\varepsilon=0,61$
(cf.Table 2.4.[1])

## III.4.2.3. Determination of aerodynamic pressure $\mathbf{W}(\mathrm{zj})$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{W}\left(\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{j}}\right)=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{d} \times} \mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{e}}\right) \times\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pi}}\right)\left[\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right] \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

## $>$ Reference height ze :

According to the RNV99 version 2003 (see chapter 2 § 2.3.2.[ 1]).
For vertical walls $\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{e}}$ is determined according to the maximum height h of the building, and the dimension of the building measured in the direction perpendicular to the direction of the wind.

- For the walls in the face of the wind and parallel to the wind, ze is taken equal to the maximum height of the building.
- For the roofs ze is taken equal to the maximum height of the building.

Table III. 12 : Reference height.

| Wind direction | $\mathbf{h ( m )}$ | b(m) | $\mathbf{d ( m )}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{V}^{\prime}{ }_{1}$ | 28.04 | 23.4 | 28.4 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{V}^{\prime}{ }_{2}$ | 28.04 | 28.4 | 23.4 |

For $\mathrm{V} 1, \mathrm{~b} \leq \mathrm{h} \leq 2 \mathrm{~b}$ and for $\mathrm{V} 2, \mathrm{~h} \leq \mathrm{b} \rightarrow \mathrm{ze}=\mathrm{h}$


Figure III. 7 : Subdivision of the building for defining the reference height

Determination of dynamic pressure $\mathbf{q}_{\mathrm{p}}$ :
The dynamic pressure $\mathbf{q}_{\mathbf{p}}\left(\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)$ exerted on a surface element j is given by:
$\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{p}}\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{e}}\right)=\mathrm{q}_{\text {réf }} \times \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}(\mathrm{z})$
(cf.§2.3.1[2])
$\mathbf{C e}_{\mathrm{e}}$ : wind exposure coefficient.

## Determination of exposure coefficient $\mathrm{Ce}(\mathrm{z})$ :

In the case where the structure is not very sensitive to dynamic excitations the exposure coefficient is given by the formula below:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{e}}(\mathrm{z})=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{t}}{ }^{2}(\mathrm{z}) \times \mathrm{Cr}^{2}(\mathrm{z}) \times[1+7 \mathrm{Iv}(\mathrm{z})] \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

## For V1 and V2

## Where:

$\mathbf{C t}(\mathbf{z}):$ topography coefficient.
$\mathrm{Cr}(\mathrm{z})$ : roughness coefficient.
$\mathbf{K}_{\mathbf{T}}$ : field factor.
$\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : turbulence intensity.

## > Roughness coefficient:

The roughness coefficient reflects the influence of roughness and height on the average wind speed.

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{cl}
C_{r}(z)=K_{T} \times \ln \left(\frac{z}{z_{0}}\right) & \text { For }: z_{\min } \leq z \leq 200 \\
C_{r}(z)=K_{T} \times \ln \left(\frac{z_{\min }}{z_{0}}\right) & \text { For: } z \leq z_{\min }
\end{array}\right\}(\mathrm{cf.§2.4.4[1])} \text { ) }
$$

## > Topographie coefficient :

The topography coefficient takes into account the increase in wind speed when it blows over obstacles such as hills, isolated elevations, etc.
$C_{t}(Z)=1$
For: $\theta \leq 0.05$
$C_{t}(Z)=1+S_{\max } \times\left(1-\frac{|X|}{K_{\text {red }}}\right) \times e-\alpha\left(\frac{\theta}{L}\right) \quad$ For: $\theta \geq 0.05$

- Flat site : topography coefficient $\mathrm{Ct}=1$.
$>$ Turbulence intensity coefficient:
The turbulence intensity coeffcient is defined as the standard deviation of turbulence as divided by the mean wind speed and is given by the equation:

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
I_{v}=\frac{1}{C_{r}(z) \times \ln \left(\frac{z}{z_{0}}\right)} & \text { for } \mathrm{z} \geq \mathrm{z}_{\text {min }} \\
I_{v}=\frac{1}{C_{r}(z) \times \ln \left(\frac{z_{\min }}{z_{0}}\right)} & \text { for } \mathrm{z} \leq \mathrm{z}_{\text {min }} \tag{1}
\end{array}
$$

The results are shown in the following table:
Table III. 13 : Dynamic pressure values.

| $\mathbf{H}(\mathbf{m})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{t}}(\mathbf{z})$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{r}}(\mathbf{z})$ | $\mathbf{I v}(\mathbf{z})$ | $\mathbf{C e}(\mathbf{z})$ | $\mathbf{q}_{\mathbf{p}}\left(\mathbf{d a N} / \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 12,14 | 1 | 0.975 | 0,220 | 2,414 | 105.009 |

## > Calculation of Pressure Coefficients :

- External Pressure coessficient $\mathrm{CPe}_{\mathrm{Pe}}$ :

The external pressure coefficient depends on the geometric form of the base of the structure (rectangular in our case) and the dimension(area) of the charged surface.

Where:
b: dimension perpendicular to the wind direction.
d: the dimension parallel to the wind direction.
For the $\mathbf{C P e}_{\mathbf{P e}}$ values, we refer to (cf. chapter5.§1.1.2.[1]) :

$$
\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe} .1}
$$

$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe}}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe} .1}+\left(\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe} .10}+\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pe} .1}\right) \times \log 10(\mathrm{~S})$
Cpe $=$ Cpe. $10 \quad$ if: $\mathrm{S} \geq 10 \mathrm{~m}$

Where S represents the charged area of the wall under consideration.


Figure III. 8 : Simplified model of the structure
In our case: $\mathrm{S} \geq \mathbf{1 0} \mathbf{~ m} \mathbf{2}$
Therefore: $\mathrm{Cpe}=\mathbf{C} \mathbf{\text { pe. } 1 0}$

Wind direction $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ (perpendicular to the facade) and $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ ':
For the $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ et $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ ' wind directions, the wind pressure coefficients are as follows:
(Cf. tableau7.[1])

## For vertical walls:

We divide the wall as indicated in figure 5.1 (cf. figure5.1.[1]).

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
\mathrm{e}=\min [\mathrm{b} ; 2 \mathrm{~h}] & \\
\mathrm{b}=23.04 \mathrm{~m} & \\
\mathrm{~d}=28.40 \mathrm{~m} & \text { alors }: \mathrm{e}=\min [23.04 ; 56.08] \\
\mathrm{h}=28.04 \mathrm{~m} & \mathrm{e}=23.04 \mathrm{~m}
\end{array}
$$

$\mathbf{d}>\mathbf{e}$ : therefore the wall is divided in 3 pressure zones $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}, \mathrm{D}$ et E which are illustrated in (Figure III.8) below:


Figure III. 9 : Vertical walls for the V1 direction.

Table III.14: Cpe values for the vertical walls of buildings with rectangular base for V1 direction (cf.Tableau.5.1 [1])

| $\mathbf{A}$ | $\mathbf{B}$ | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{D}$ | $\mathbf{E}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ |
| -1.0 | -0.8 | -0.5 | +0.8 | -0.3 |

Wind direction $V_{2}$ (perpendicular to the facade) and $V_{2}$ ':
We divide the wall as indicated in figure 5.1 (cf. figure5.1.[1]).

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{e}=\min [\mathrm{b} ; 2 \mathrm{~h}] \\
& \mathrm{b}=28.40 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{d}=23.04 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { alors }: \mathrm{e}=\min [28.04 \text {; 56.08] }
$$

$$
\mathrm{h}=28.04 \mathrm{~m} \quad \mathrm{e}=28.04 \mathrm{~m}
$$

$\mathbf{d}<\mathbf{e}$ : therefor the wall is divided in 2 pressure zones A and B which are illustrated in the table below:

Table III.10: Cpe values for the vertical walls of buildings with rectangular base for V2 direction (cf.Tableau.5.1 [1])

| $\mathbf{A}^{\prime}$ | $\mathbf{B}$ | $\mathbf{C}$ | $\mathbf{D}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, 10}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, \mathbf{1 0}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}, 10}$ |
| -1.0 | -0.8 | +0.8 | -0.3 |

- Coefficient of interior pressure Cpi :

The coefficient of interior pressure Cpi takes into consideration the influence of the openings on the wind load applied on the structure. It is function of the indice of permeability $\mu \mathrm{p}$ and the ratio $\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d}$.

Sens V1:

$$
\mu=\frac{36.8+71.06+71.06}{(36.8 \times 2)+(71.06 \times 2)}
$$

$\mu=0.829$
$\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d}=28.04 / 28.40=1.14>1$
(cf.§5.2.2.2[1])
The openings considered here are the orifices of all kinds leading to the outside and through which air can circulate.
$\mathrm{Cp}_{\mathrm{i}}=-0.35$

## Sens V2:

$\mu=\frac{71.06+36.8+36.8}{(71.06 \times 2)+(36.8 \times 2)}$
$\mu=0.670$
$\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{d}=28.04 / 23.04=1.21>1$
$C p_{i}=-0.13$


Figure III. 10 : Interior pressure coefficients Cpi of buildings without a dominant face. (see figure.5.14.[ 1]).

From the tabove we find the following values of $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{pi}}$ :
Table III. 11 : Détermination du coefficient de pression interne Cpi (V1 et V’1).

| Side | Surface area of <br> openings (m²) | $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p i}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| V1 | 36.8 | 0.829 | -0.35 |
| V 1' | 36.8 | 0.829 | -0.35 |
| V2 | 36.8 | 0.670 | -0.13 |
| V2' | 36.8 | 0.670 | -0.13 |

$>$ Determination of the dynamique coeffcient Cd

$$
C d=\frac{1+2 \times g \times I v(z e q) \times \sqrt{Q^{2}+R^{2}}}{1+7 \times I v(\mathrm{zeq})}
$$

According to RNV.v. 2013 (cf.3.2 [1]), Zeq=0.6h $\geq$ zmin for the calculation of Cd

## Turbulence scale:

$L i(z e q)=300 x\left(\frac{z}{200}\right)^{\varepsilon} \ldots \ldots .(\mathrm{zmin}<\mathrm{z}<200 \mathrm{~m})$

$$
L i(z e q)=300 \times\left(\frac{16.824}{200}\right)^{0.61}=66.268
$$

Where :
Zeq $=0.6 \mathrm{~h} \geq \mathrm{zmin}$
Zeq=0.6x28.04=16.824m
Quasistatic part:

$$
Q^{2}=\frac{1}{1+0.9 \times\left(\frac{b+h}{L i(z e q)}\right)^{0.63}}=\frac{1}{1+0.9 \times\left(\frac{23.04+28.40}{66.268}\right)^{0.63}}=00.565
$$

## Average speed

$\operatorname{Vm}=\operatorname{Cr}(\mathrm{z}) \mathrm{xCt}(\mathrm{z}) \mathrm{xVref}=0.975 \times 1 \times 27=26.32 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$

## Admissional frequency

$$
\begin{aligned}
& N x=\frac{n 1 x \times L i(z e q)}{V m(z e q)} \\
& n 1 x=\frac{46}{h}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& n 1 x=\frac{46}{h}=\frac{46}{28.04}=1.640 \mathrm{~Hz} \\
& N x=\frac{1.640 \times 66.268}{26.32} \quad N x=4.129
\end{aligned}
$$

Admission function RN
$R N=\frac{6.8 \times N x}{(1+10.2 \times N x)^{\frac{5}{3}}}=\frac{6.8 \times 4.129}{(1+(10.2 \times 4.129))^{\frac{5}{3}}}=0.0529$

Aerodynamic admittance function $\mathbf{R h}$ and $\mathbf{R b}$
$\mathrm{y} h=\frac{4.6 \times N x \times h}{L i(z e q)}=\frac{4.6 \times 4.129 \times 28.04}{66.268}=8.036$
$\eta b=\frac{4.6 \times N x \times b}{L i(z e q)}=\frac{4.6 \times 4.129 \times 23.04}{66.268}=6.603$
$R h=\left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{y} h}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{2 \times \mathrm{y}^{2} h}\right) \times\left(1-e^{-2 \times \mathrm{n} h}\right)=0.116$
$R b=\left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{~g} b}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{2 \times \mathrm{\eta}^{2} b}\right) \times\left(1-e^{-2 \times \mathrm{\eta} b}\right)=0.139$

## Log decrement of depreciation

$\delta=\delta \mathrm{s}+\delta \mathrm{a}$
§s $=0.05$ ( table 3.1)
$\delta a=0$
where
$\delta=0.05$

## Resonant part:

$R^{2}=\frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \times \delta} \times R N \times R h \times R b$
$R^{2}=\frac{\pi^{2}}{2 \times 0.05} \times 0.0529 \times 0.116 \times 0.139$
$R^{2}=0.0841$

## Average frequency

$\mathrm{V}=\mathrm{n} 1 \mathrm{x} \times \sqrt{\frac{R^{2}}{Q^{2}+R^{2}}} \geq 0.8$
$V=1.640 \times \sqrt{\frac{0.0841}{0.565+0.0841}}$
$\mathrm{V}=0.590 \mathrm{HZ}>0.8$

## Peak factor

$g=\sqrt{2 \times \operatorname{Ln}(600 \times v)}+\frac{0.6}{\sqrt{2} \times \operatorname{Ln}(600 \times v)} \geq 3$
$g=\sqrt{2 \times \operatorname{Ln}(600 \times 0.590)}+\frac{0.6}{\sqrt{2} \times \operatorname{Ln}(600 \times 0.590)}$

$$
G=3.601>3
$$

## Turbulence intensity

$I v(z e q)=\frac{1}{\operatorname{Ct}(z) \times \operatorname{Ln}\left(\frac{Z}{z 0}\right)}=\frac{1}{1 \times \operatorname{Ln}\left(\frac{16.824}{0.3}\right)}=0.248$
Therefore :
$C d=\frac{1+2 \times 3.601 \times 0.248 \times \sqrt{0.565+0.0841}}{1+7 \times 0.248}$

Cd=0.891
The results of the aerodynamic pressures $\mathrm{W}\left(\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{j}}\right)$ are given in the following table:

Table III. 12 : Aerodynamic pressures for V1 and V1’

| Zone | $\mathbf{C d}_{\mathbf{d}}$ | $\mathbf{q}_{\mathbf{p}}\left(\mathbf{N} / \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p i}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}}-\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p i}}$ | $\mathbf{W}\left(\mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{j}}\right) \mathbf{( N / \mathbf { m } ^ { \mathbf { 2 } } )}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | -1.0 | -0.35 | -0.65 | -60.81 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | -0.8 | -0.35 | -0.45 | -42.10 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | -0.5 | -0.35 | -0.15 | -14.03 |
| D | 0.891 | 105.009 | +0.8 | -0.35 | +1.15 | +107.59 |
| E | 0.891 | 105.009 | -0.3 | -0.35 | +0.05 | +4.67 |

Table III. 13 : Aerodynamic pressures for V2 and V2,

| Zone | $\mathbf{C d}$ | $\mathbf{q}_{\mathbf{p}}\left(\mathbf{N} / \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}}$ | $\mathbf{V C}_{\mathbf{p i}}$ | $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p e}}-\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{p i}}$ | $\mathbf{W}\left(\mathbf{z}_{\mathbf{j}}\right)\left(\mathbf{N} / \mathbf{m}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | -1.0 | -0.13 | $-0,87$ | -81.39 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | -0.8 | -0.13 | -0.67 | -62.68 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | +0.8 | -0.13 | +0.93 | +87.01 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.891 | 105.009 | -0.3 | -0.13 | -0.17 | -15.90 |

## III.5. Conclusion:

In this chapter we calculated the Dead Loads, Live Loads and also loads due to climatic actions on the studied structure, we also used the general rules and procedures for the calculation of the loads.

The results that we obtained are necessary for the sizing of the different elements of our structure.

## Chapter 4:

Pre-sizing of Elements

## IV.1. Introduction:

Each structure must withstand the different loads and overloads that are applied to it, thus the pre-sizing step is essential.

In this chapter, we will therefore proceed to the pre-sizing and calculation of the secondary elements and the load-bearing elements (beams and columns), the latter is done according to CCM97 [3]. It is noted that the goal is to find a better compromise between cost and safety.

## IV.2. Some notions related to the CCM97 regulation:

## IV.2.1. Objective:

The CCM97 regulation's [3] objective is the codification of the sizing by calculation and verification of the structures of steel-frame buildings.

## IV.2.2. Scope:

This document contains principles, rules and commentaries applicable primarily to common buildings that respect the limits imposed in the sections below.

Common buildings are by convention those in which Live Loads are moderate (buildings for residential or accommodation use, for office use, school and hospital buildings, buildings for commercial use such as shops).

The structures are made from hot-rolled steel construction products with the exception of high-strength steel grades.

## IV.2.3. Classification of cross-sections according to CCM97:

For calculation purposes CCM97 has proposed four classes of cross-sections which are defined as follows (see § 5.3.2 [3]):
> Class 1: Cross-sections that can form a plastic ball joint with the rotational capacity required for plastic analysis.
> Class 2: Cross-sections that can develop their plastic moment resistance, but with a limited rotational capacity.
> Class 3: Cross-sections whose stress calculated in the compressed extreme fibre of the steel element may reach the yield strength, but whose local buckling is likely to prevent the development of the moment of plastic resistance.
> Class 4: Cross-sections whose resistance to the bending moment or to the compression has to be determined while taking into consideration the effects of local buckling explicitly.

## IV.2.4. Partial safety coefficient:

The partial safety coefficient for materials shall be taken equal to the following values according to (see § 5.0.1 [3]):
$>$ Class section $(1,2,3) \rightarrow \quad \gamma_{M 0}=1,1$.
$>$ Class section (4) $\rightarrow \quad \gamma_{M 1}=1,1$.
$>$ Clean sections to the right of the holes $\rightarrow \quad \gamma_{M 2}=1,25$.
$>$ Case of the ultimate limit states of the elements $\rightarrow \gamma_{M 1}=1.1$.

## IV.2.5. Limit values of deflections:

Steel structures must be dimensioned in such a way that the deflection remain within the limits appropriate to the intended use and occupation of the building and the nature of the filling materials to be supported. The recommended limit values for vertical deflections are given in the table below (c.f.Table 4.1 [3]).

Table IV. 5 : Recommended limit values for vertical deflections.

| Conditions $\delta_{\mathrm{Vmax}}$ | Deflection in the <br> final state |
| :---: | :---: |
| Roofs in general | $\mathrm{L} / 200$ |
| Roof supporting personnel other than maintenance personnel | $\mathrm{L} / 250$ |
| Floors in general | $\mathrm{L} / 250$ |
| Floors and roofs supporting partitions made of plaster or other fragile <br> or rigid materials | $\mathrm{L} / 250$ |
| Floors supporting the columns (unless the deflection has been included <br> in the overall analysis of the ultimate limit state | $\mathrm{L} / 400$ |
| Case where $\delta_{\mathrm{Vmax}}$ may affect the appearance of the building | $\mathrm{L} / 250$ |

## IV.3. Presizing:

## IV.3.1. Joists:

Joists are beams usually made of IPE or IPN which work under simple flexion and rest on the main beams, the distance between joists is practically determined by the following equation: $\mathbf{0 , 7} \mathbf{m} \leq \mathbf{L} \leq \mathbf{1 , 5} \mathbf{m}$.
IV.3.1.1. Pre-sizing of the joists of the terrace floor:
> Length of the joists. $\qquad$ $. L=7.8 \mathrm{~m}$.
> Distance between the joists. $\qquad$ $. e=1,5 \mathrm{~m}$.
$>\mathrm{S}=7.8 \times 1.5=11.7 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$.
$>$ The joist is solicited by the following loads and overloads:
$\mathrm{G}=572 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.
$\mathrm{Q}=100 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$.


Figure IV. 4 : Joists diagram.


Figure IV. 5 : Static diagram of the most stressed joist.

Table IV. 6 : Load on the joist.

| Types of Load | Load Value |
| :---: | :---: |
| Dead load of the floor | $\mathrm{G}=5,72 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Live Load of the floor | $\mathrm{Q}=1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |

## ELS :

## $>$ Load combinations :

The calculation is done in l'ELS, for this we take the unweighted charges:

Load on the joist (unweighted load):
$\mathrm{q}=(\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{Q}) \times$ distance between the joists
$q_{s}=(5,72+1) \times 1,5$
$q_{s}=10,08 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

## Deflection condition :

The value of the maximum deflection is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{4}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{y}}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:

$$
\bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{250}
$$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the formula for calculating the deflection for pre-sizing is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{4}}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{250}
$$

where:
l : length of the most stressed joist 7.8 m .

## So:

$I_{y}=\frac{5 \times 250 \times q \times l^{3}}{384 E} \rightarrow \mathrm{Iy} \geq 7414 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$ We chose IPE $\mathbf{3 0 0}$.

## IV.3.1.2. Pre-sizing of the joists of the Standard floor:

Since the load $\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{s}}=(1,5+3,87) \times 1.5=8.055 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ and the length of the joists of the standard floors are the same as that of the terrace floor, we will use the same pre sizing of the terrace floor for the standard floors.

## IV.3.2. Presizing of the Principal Beams :

IV.3.2.1. Presizing of the inaccessible main beams :
$>$ Distance between the joists: 1.5 m .
$>$ Length of the beam: 9.8 m .
> Distance between the beams: 7.1 m .


Figure IV. 6 : Static diagram of the main beam.

The loads that are supported by the principal beams and the inaccesible terrace floor are as follows:

Table IV. 7 : Load of the main beam.

| Load type | Load |
| :---: | :---: |
| Dead load of floor | $\mathrm{G}=5,72 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Live load of floor | $\mathrm{Q}=1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Self weight of the joist | $\mathrm{G}=0,422 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ |

## ELS :

## $>$ Load combinations :

$q_{\text {ELS floor }}=\left(\mathrm{G}_{\text {floor }}+\mathrm{Q}_{\text {floor }}\right) \times$ distance between the beams $=(5,72+1) \times 7.1=47.71 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
$q_{\text {ELS.joist }}=G$ joist $\times$ length of joist $\times$ number of joist $=0,422 \times 7.1 \times(9.8 / 1.5)=19.57 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
q ELS beam $=\mathrm{q}$ ELS floor +q ELS joist
$q_{\text {ELS beam }}=67.28 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

## Deflection condition :

The maximum value of the deflection is :

$$
f_{q}+f_{p}=\frac{5 \mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS} . \text { plancher }} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{4}}{384 \mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y} . \text { poutre }}}+\frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELSS} . \text { solive }} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{3}}{76,8 \times \mathrm{E} \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y} . \text { solive }}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:

$$
\bar{f}=\frac{L}{250}
$$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the formula for calculating the deflection for pre-sizing is:

$$
f^{\max } \leq \bar{f}
$$

$$
I_{y} \geq \frac{250}{L}\left(\frac{5 \times q_{E L S . f \text { foor }} \times L^{4}}{384 E}+\frac{q_{E L S . j o i s t} \times L^{3}}{76.8 E}\right)
$$

$$
I_{y} \geq \frac{250}{9.8}\left(\frac{5 \times 47.71 \times 9.8^{4}}{384 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8}}+\frac{19.57 \times 7.8^{3}}{76.8 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8}}\right)
$$

$I_{y} \geq 7.10750 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{4}=71075.0 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \rightarrow$ We choose HEB 450.
IV.3.2.2. Presizing of the Standard floor beams:
$>$ Distance between the solives: 1.5 m .
$>$ Length of the beam: 9.8 m .
$>$ Distance between the beams: 7.1 m .
The loads that are supported by the principal beams and the inaccesible terrace floor are as follows:

Table IV. 4 : Loads of the standard main beams.

| Load type | Load |
| :---: | :---: |
| Dead load of floor | $\mathrm{G}=3.87 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Live load of floor | $\mathrm{Q}=1.50 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ |
| Self-weight of the joist | $\mathrm{G}=0,422 \mathrm{kN} / \mathrm{m}$ |

## ELS:

## Load combinations :

$\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELS floor }}=\left(\mathrm{G}_{\text {floor }}+\mathrm{Q}_{\text {floor }}\right) \times$ entre axe des poutres $=(3.87+1.5) \times 7.1=38.127 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELS.joist }}=\mathrm{G}_{\text {joist }} \times$ length of joist $\times$ number of joist $=0.422 \times 7.1 \times \frac{9.8}{1.5}=19.57 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
$q_{\text {eLS beam }}=q_{\text {eLS floor }}+q_{\text {ELS joist }}$
$q_{\text {ELS beam }}=57.69 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

## $>$ Deflection condition :

The maximum value of the deflection is :

$$
f_{q}+f_{p}=\frac{5 \mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS} . \text { plancher }} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{4}}{384 \mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y} . \text { poutre }}}+\frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELSS} . \text { solive }} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{3}}{76,8 \times \mathrm{E} \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y} . \text { solive }}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:
$\bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{250}$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the formula for calculating the deflection for pre-sizing is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f^{\max } \leq \bar{f} \\
& I_{y} \geq \frac{250}{L}\left(\frac{5 \times q_{\text {ELS.floor }} \times L^{4}}{384 E}+\frac{q_{\text {ELS. } \mathrm{joist}} \times L^{3}}{76.8 E}\right) \\
& I_{y} \geq \frac{250}{9.8}\left(\frac{5 \times 38.12 \times 9.8^{4}}{384 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8}}+\frac{19.57 \times 7.8^{3}}{76.8 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
I_{y} \geq 5.70837 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~m}^{4}=5.7083 .70 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \rightarrow \text { We choose HEB } 450
$$

## IV.3.3. Presizing of Columns:

The Columns are vertical elements which transfer the exterieur loads coming from the dead, Climatic and Live Loads to the foundation.

We commence by choosing the most solicited column and consider all it's dead and live loads. The height of the column is $\mathrm{h}=3.06 \mathrm{~m}$ and it supports an area of $58.93 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$

The Compression effort the column is solicited by:
\$ I'E.L.U :
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=1,35 \mathrm{G}+1,5 \mathrm{Q}$

G: Self-weight of the elements that solicits the studied column with self-weight not included.

Q: Live Load

The loads applied to the column are shown in the table below:

Table IV. 8 : Loads supported by the column

| Type of charges (KN) | Terrace | Standard floor |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Floor Dead Load G | 5.72 | 5,72 |
| Beam Dead Load G | 1.71 | 1.71 |
| Joist Dead Load G | 0.422 | 0,422 |
| Live Load Q | 1 | 1,50 |

$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=1.35$ [(G terrace floor $+\mathrm{G}_{\text {terrace joist }}+\mathrm{G}_{\text {terrace beam })}+8 \times\left(\mathrm{G}\right.$ standard floor $+\mathrm{G}_{\text {standard floor joist }}$
$\left.+\mathrm{G}_{\text {standard floor beam }}\right)+1.5\left(\mathrm{Q}_{\text {terrace }}+8\left(\mathrm{Q}_{\text {standard floor }}\right] \mathrm{x}\right.$ surface area supported by the column
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }}=5593.6945 \mathrm{KN}$

The columns are elements sollicited by axial compression, the calculation value Nsd of the compression force in each cross-section must satisfy the condition:
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{Rd}}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{Rd}} \equiv \frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}$
$\mathrm{A} \geq 261.83 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ We choose HEB 600.

## IV.4. Conclusion :

This chapter allowed us to initially determine the sections of the structural elements, to be able to model our building.

## Chapter 5: <br> Structural Analysis

## V.1. Introduction:

Modeling is the establishment of a model from the actual structure. This will be followed by some modifications, in order to approximate the behavior of the model as close as possible to that of the original structure.

Several types of approaches are possible to be able to appreciate the behavior of the model:
$>$ Finite element modeling.
> Concentrated mass and equivalent stiffness modelling.
In our project, the finite element approach using ROBOT software is adopted.

## V.2. Robot Software Overview:

The ROBOT software, one of the products of ROBOT BAT, is a software for calculating and optimizing structures. It is based on the finite element analysis method to study flat and spatial structures such as lattice, gantries suitable for steel, wood, reinforced concrete or mixed concrete construction. It includes modules for sizing, verification, assembly, and reinforcement according to the various existing national standards.

## V.3. Principal phase of modeling by ROBOT:

$>$ Choice of units (length and force) $(\mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m})$ of the calculation regulations.
$>$ Defining the basic geometry.
$>$ Defining the different sections of the structure (column, beam,.. etc.).
$>$ Design the different elements.
$>$ Defining the different types of supports.
$>$ Defining the type of floor and its width
> Defining the different loads (Dead load, Live load, Wind load etc.) and applying them.
> Modal Analysis
> Defining the different load combinations.
$>$ Start calculation.
> Open the file result of checking the displacements and the period of the structure.
$>$ Find the solicitations $(\mathrm{M}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{V})$ to in order to verify the elements.

## V.4. The results given by software:

After modeling our structure, the results in terms of stresses ( $\mathrm{M}, \mathrm{N}, \mathrm{V}$ ) and displacements are given by the tables below :

## V.4.1. Principal beams:

## V.4.1.1. Standard and terrace floor principal beams:

The results given by the ROBOT of the different solicitations is shown in the figure below.


Figure V. 4 : M N T forces of the standard floor main beams.
V.4.2. Columns: The results given by the ROBOT of different solicitations are represented in the figure below


Figure V. 5 : M N T forces of the column.
V.4.3. Bracing: The results given by the ROBOT of different stresses shown in the figure below.

|  | FX (daN) |
| :--- | ---: |
|  |  |
| MAX | 26940.75 |
| Bar | 5 |
| Node | 8 |
| Case | 30 (C) (CQC) |
| Mode |  |
|  | -19698.89 |
| MIN | 11 |
| Bar | 979 |
| Node | 24 (C) (CQC) |
| Case |  |
| Mode |  |
|  |  |

Figure V. 6 : Stresses on the bracing.
V.5. Conclusion : In this chapter, we used the ROBOT software to model, calculate, verify and size different elements of our structure. This last step allows us to define calculation values used in the following chapters.

# Chapter 6: Seismic Study 

## VI.1. Introduction:

An earthquake is a sudden release of the potential energy accumulated in the rocks because of the relative movements of different parts of the Earth's crust. When the stresses exceed a certain threshold, an equilibrium break occurs and gives rise to seismic waves that propagate in all directions and reach the surface of the ground.

The vibrations of the ground (horizontal and vertical) caused by the passage of seismic waves drive the constructions in their movements.

The displacements at the base of the construction caused by the latter generate inertial forces that are proportional to the weight of the construction.

It is therefore necessary to build earthquake-resistant structures in seismic zones.
The evolution of seismic action is based on the new version of the Algerian seismic regulation, the RPA99 versions 2003.

This document proposes calculation methods and seismic recommendations. Its application to metal construction is one of the essential objectives of our end-of-study project.

According to the RPA99 version 2003 regulation [2], the determination of the response of a structure and its dimensioning can be done by three calculation methods:
$>$ Equivalent Static analysis method
$>$ Spectral analysis method
> Dynamic analysis method by accelerograph.

## VI.2. Classification criteria by RPA99 version 2003:

## VI.2.1. Classification of seismic zones:

The national territory is divided into four zones of increasing seismicity, defined on the map of seismicity zones and the associated table which specifies this distribution by wilaya and by municipality.
> ZONE 0 : negligible seismicity.
> ZONE I : low seismicity.
$>$ ZONE $\mathrm{II}_{\mathrm{a}}$ et $\mathrm{II}_{\mathrm{b}}$ : medium seismicity.
> ZONE III : high seismicity.

## VI.2.2. Classification of the building:

For our case, and according to the map and table cited above: Remchi is located in a zone of low seismicity; Zone I

The classification of buildings is also done based on the criterion of the importance of the structure in relation to the safety, economic and social level.
$>$ Group 1A: structures of vital importance.
$>$ Group 1B: structures of great importance.
$>$ Group 2: common structures or those of medium importance.
$>$ Group 3: structures of low importance.
Our structure is a building intended for use as accommodation, hence it is considered as a structure of medium importance: Group 2.

## VI.3. Equivalent Static analysis Method:

It consists of replacing the real dynamic forces that develop within the structure with a system of fictitious static forces whose effects are assumed to be equivalent to those of the seismic action.

## VI.3.1. Conditions for the application of the equivalent static method

The equivalent static method may be used under the following conditions:
a) The building or block studied, which meets the conditions of regularity in plan and elevation prescribed in Chapter III, paragraph 3.5 with a height not exceeding 65 m in zones I and II and 30 m in zones III.
b) The building or block studied has an irregular configuration while respecting, in addition to the height conditions set out in a), the following additional conditions:
$>$ Zone I: All groups.
$>$ Zone II : Groupe d'usage 3.
Usage group 2, if the height is less than or equal to 7 floors or 23 m .
Usage group 1B, if the height is less than or equal to 5 floors or 17 m .
Usage group 1A, if the height is less than or equal to 3 floors or 10 m .

## > Zone III :

Usage group 3 and 2, if the height is less than or equal to 5 floors or 17 m .
Usage group 1B if the height is less than or equal to 3 floors or 10 m .
Usage group 1 A if the height is less than or equal to 2 floors or 8 m .

## VI.3.2. Concept:

The real dynamic forces that develop in construction are replaced by a system of fictitious static forces whose effects are considered equivalent to those of seismic action.

The movement of the ground can be in any direction in the horizontal plane. The equivalent horizontal seismic forces will be considered as applied successively according to two characteristic orthogonal directions chosen by the designer. In the general case, these two directions are the main axes of the horizontal plane of the structure.

It should be noted, however, that the forces and deformations obtained for the element from the static analysis methods for the recommended design loads are lower than the forces and deformations that would be observed on the structure under the effects of a major earthquake for which the loads have been specified. This overshoot of forces is balanced by the ductile behavior that is provided by the construction details of the element. (See 4.2.1. [2]).

## > Data relating to the structure:

The acceleration coefficient is given by the table (see 4.1 [2]) according to the seismic zone and the group of the building.

In our case we are in zone 1 and it is a building for residential use group 2 so:

$$
\mathrm{A}=0.08
$$

The percentage of critical damping depends on the constituent material (\%), we have a steel gantry with dense filling and according to the table (see 4.2 [2]) $\xi$
Thus: $\xi=\mathbf{5 \%}$; then $\boldsymbol{\eta}=\mathbf{1}$.
The overall behaviour coefficient of the structure R is given by the table (see 4.3[2]) as a function of the bracing system as defined in 3.4.

Dans notre cas nous avons :
A metal structure braced in X following the x and y axis therefore: $\mathrm{Rx}=4$ and $\mathrm{Ry}=4$

Q: Quality factor is in function of:
$\checkmark$ The redundancy and geometry of the elements of the structure.
$\checkmark$ Regularity in plan and in elevation.
$\checkmark$ The quality of construction control.
$\checkmark$ The value of $\mathbf{Q}$ is determined by the following formula: $\mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{1}+\sum_{1}^{5} \mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{q}}$.
$\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{q}}$ is the penalty to be retained depending on whether the quality criterion ( q ) is met or not, its value is given from the table below (see Table 4.4,

|  | $\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{q}}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{X}$ direction | $\mathbf{Y}$ direction |  |  |  |
| Minimum conditions on bracing lines | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Plan redundancy | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Regularity in plan | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Regularity in elevation | 0 | 0 |  |  |  |
| Material quality control | 0.05 | 0.05 |  |  |  |
| Quality control of exécution | 0.1 | 0.1 |  |  |  |
| Total | 0,15 | 0,15 |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{x}}=1,15$ | $\mathrm{Q}_{\mathrm{y}=}=1,15$ |

## VI.4. Verification of the seismic study under the conditions of RPA99/2003:

The evaluation of seismic actions can be done according to the spectral modal analysis method.

## VI.4.1. Calculation of the total seismic force:

The total seismic force V applied to the base of the structure shall be calculated successively in two orthogonal horizontal directions according to the following formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{V}=\frac{\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{D} \times \mathrm{Q}}{\mathrm{R}} \times \mathrm{W} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

The value of the fundamental period ( T ) of the structure can be estimated from the empirical formula:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{T}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{n}}^{3 / 4} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\boldsymbol{h}_{\boldsymbol{n}}$ : Height measured in meters from the base of the structure to the last level ( N ) : $\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{N}}=27.54 \mathrm{~m}$
$\boldsymbol{C}_{\boldsymbol{T}}$ : is a coefficient, a function of the bracing system and the type of filling.
Self-stable steel gantries with masonry filling $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{T}}=0.085$

$$
T=0.085 \times 27.54^{\frac{3}{4}}=1.021 \mathrm{sec}
$$

The characteristic periods associated with the site category are given in Table 4.7 (cf. Table 4.7[2])

So : T1 $=0,15 \mathrm{sec} ; \mathrm{T} 2=0,40 \mathrm{sec}$.
D: is the average dynamic amplification factor that is based on the site category of the damping factor ( $\boldsymbol{\eta}$ ) and the fundamental period of the structure( T )
$D=\left\{\begin{array}{l}2,5 \eta \rightarrow 0 \leq T \leq T_{2} \\ 2,5 \eta\left(\frac{T_{2}}{T}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}} \rightarrow T_{2} \leq T \leq 3,0 s \\ 2,5 \eta\left(\frac{T_{2}}{T}\right)^{\frac{2}{3}}\left(\frac{3}{T}\right)^{\frac{5}{3}} \rightarrow T \leq 3,0\end{array}\right.$
$D=2.5 \times \eta=2.5 \times 1=2.5$

## VI.4.2. Calculation of the weight of the structure :

W is equal to the sum of the Wi weights, calculated for each floor (i) :
$\mathrm{W}=\Sigma$ avec $\mathrm{Wi}=\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{Gi}}+\beta \mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{Qi}} \quad(\mathrm{cf} .4 .5[2])$
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{Gi}}$ : weight due to dead loads and those of any fixed equipment, attached to the structure.
$\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{Qi}}$ : Live Load.
$\beta$ : Weighting coefficient, depending on the nature and duration of the operating load is given in Table (4.5).

Pour notre cas $\beta=0,20$.
$\mathbf{W i}=458950.64 \mathrm{~kg}$
$V x=\frac{0.8 \times 1.33 \times 1.15}{4} \times 458950.64 \times 10^{-2}=140.39 \mathrm{KN}$
$V y=\frac{0.8 \times 1.33 \times 1.15}{4} \times 458950.64 \times 10^{-2}=140.39 \mathrm{KN}$

According to the article of RPA99/2003 (see 4.3.6[2]), the result of the seismic forces at base Vt obtained by combining modal values must not be less than $80 \%$ of the resultant of the seismic forces determined by the spectral method V for a value of the fundamental period given by the appropriate empirical formula. Let $\mathrm{Vt}>0.8 \mathrm{~V}$.

Following the application of the computational spectrum in both directions of the structure, the results are as follows:
$>$ Seismic force in the X direction: $\mathrm{Vt}=784.67 \mathrm{KN}$.
> Seismic force in the Y direction: $\mathrm{Vt}=842.40 \mathrm{KN}$.

Table VI. 6 : Resulting from seismic forces at the base.

|  | Vt (KN) | $\mathbf{8 0 \%} \mathbf{V}$ (KN) | Observation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sens X | 784.67 | 112.312 | Verified |
| Sens Y | 842.80 | 112.312 | Verified |

## VI.4.3. Period:

Taking into account (cf. §4.2.4 [2]) the value of T calculated from the Rayleigh formula or the results obtained by the software must not exceed those estimated from the empirical formulas: $\mathbf{T}=\mathbf{1 . 0 2 1} \mathbf{s e c}$, appropriate by more than $30 \%$.

The fundamental period of the structure obtained by the software is: $\mathrm{T}=1.24 \mathrm{sec}$
This period is considered acceptable compared to that formulated by RPA99/2003 which is:
$1.021 \times 1,3=1,372 \mathrm{sec}$
T numeric $=1.24 \mathrm{sec}<\mathrm{T}$ empiric $=1.327 \mathrm{sec}$. $\qquad$ .condition verified.

## VI.5. Dynamic study:

The dynamic study of a structure in reality is often very complex, which is why modelling is used.

The latter, amounts to representing a physical problem with an infinite degree of freedom (DDL) number by a model having a finite DDL number while respecting the precision of the parameters of the original system namely (mass, rigidity and damping), in other words a simplified model that brings us as close as possible to the real behavior of the structure, with a finite number of nodal elements and displacements.

## VI.5.1. Dynamic methods

(a) The spectral modal analysis method may be used in all cases, and in particular, in cases where the equivalent static method is not permitted.
(b) The dynamic analysis method by accelerogram may be used on a case-by-case basis by qualified personnel who have previously justified the choice of calculation earthquakes and the laws of behaviour used, as well as the method of interpretation of the results and the safety criteria to be met.

The objective of this chapter is to determine a model that meets the requirements of seismic design.

## VI.5.1.1. Number of modes considered (RPA99/2003):

According to RPA99/2003 (cf. 4.3.4 [2]): for structures represented by plane models in two orthogonal directions, the number of vibration modes to be retained in each of the two directions the excitation must be such that:
$>$ The sum of the actual modal masses for the selected modes is equal to at least $90 \%$ of the total mass of the structure.
$>$ Or that all modes with an effective modal mass greater than $5 \%$ of the total structural mass are used for the determination of the total response of the structure.
The minimum number of modes to be used is three in each direction considered.

## VI.5.1.2. Modeling of the structure studied:

During a dynamic analysis of a structure, it is essential to find the appropriate modeling of the latter. Given the complexity and volume of calculation required to analyze the building, the use of the computer tool is essential.

As part of this study we have adopted for a calculation software that has existed for a few years and that is within our reach: it is the ROBOT software.

## VI.5.1.3. Modal Analysis:

Modal analysis makes it possible to determine the proper modes and frequencies of the structure in the absence of external forces.

For dynamic analysis, the number of modes to be considered shall be such that the sum of the effective modal masses for the selected modes is equal to at least $90 \%$ of the total mass of the structure, or that all modes having an effective modal mass greater than $5 \%$ of the total mass of the structure are used for the determination of the total response of the structure. .

This type of analysis can be applied to all types of structure with more accurate and often satisfactory results provided that good modeling is done.

For our study the response spectrum is given by the software (spectrum RPA99), with the following data:

According to the geotechnical report relating to this structure, the soil is of category S2.
It is characterized by the following data:
> Seismicity zone: ZONE 1
> Usage group: GROUP 1B.
$>$ Percentage of critical depreciation: $\xi=5 \%$.
> Site classification: S2.
X direction :
$>$ Behaviour coefficient: $R_{x}=4$.
$>$ Quality factor: $Q_{x}=1,15$.
Y direction :
$>$ Behaviour coefficient : $R_{y}=4$.
$>$ Quality factor: $Q_{y}=1,15$.
> Initial model:
Our structure is a self-stable frame, a three-dimensional set of rigidly bound beams and posts.
> Rigidity modelling:
The modelling of the elements constituting the bracing (stiffness) is carried out as follows:

Each beam and column was modeled by a two-node beam finite element ( 6 ddl per node).
$>$ The modal responses of the structure
The deformations of the structure according to the most predominant modes of vibration are:

1st mode:


Figure VI. 4: $1^{\text {st }}$ translation mode of the structure at $\mathrm{T}=1.24 \mathrm{~s}$.

## 2nd mode:



Figure VI. $5: 2^{\text {nd }}$ translation mode of the structure at $\mathrm{T}=1.09 \mathrm{~s}$.

## 3rd mode:



Figure VI. 6 : 3rd mode of rotation of the structure at $\mathrm{T}=0.93 \mathrm{~s}$.

## VI.5.1.4. Result of the dynamic analysis:

## $>$ Percentage of mass participation:

The results in the following table correspond to the structure without bracing.

Table VI. 7 : Period and factors of mass participation of the initial model.

| Case/Mode | Frequency (Hz) | Period (sec) | Rel.mas.UX <br> (\%) | Rel.mas.UY <br> (\%) | Rel.mas.UZ <br> (\%) | Cur.mas.UX <br> (\%) | Cur.mas.UY (\%) | Cur.mas.UZ <br> (\%) | Total mass UX <br> (kg) | $\left\{\begin{array}{c} \text { Total mass UY } \\ (\mathrm{kg}) \end{array}\right.$ | Total mass UZ (kg) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1011 | 0.04 | 26.24 | 0.00 | 65.21 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 65.21 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| 1012 | 0.24 | 4.09 | 0.00 | 84.93 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 19.72 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| 1013 | 0.67 | 1.48 | 0.00 | 84.93 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| 1014 | 0.70 | 1.44 | 0.00 | 91.69 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 6.76 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| 1015 | 0.76 | 1.32 | 79.07 | 91.69 | 0.0 | 79.07 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| 1016 | 1.38 | 0.72 | 79.07 | 95.11 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 3.42 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| 1017 | 2.16 | 0.46 | 79.07 | 95.11 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
|  | 2.30 | 0.44 | 79.07 | 97.15 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 2.04 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
|  | 2.43 | 0.41 | 89.64 | 97.15 | 0.0 | 10.56 | 0.00 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |
| $101 \quad 10$ | 3.42 | 0.29 | 89.64 | 98.47 | 0.0 | 0.00 | 1.32 | 0.0 | 4443593.24 | 4443593.24 | 0.0 |

The results in the following table correspond to the structure with bracing.

TableVI. 8 : Periods and factors of mass participation for the final model.

| Case/Mode |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Frequency } \\ & (\mathrm{Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | Period (sec) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rel.mas.UX } \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ | Rel.mas.UY <br> (\%) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Rel.mas.UZ } \\ & (\%) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9/ | 1 | 0.74 | 1.24 | 5.44 | 72.88 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 2 | 0.75 | 1.09 | 77.82 | 78.89 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 3 | 1.07 | 0.93 | 79.07 | 79.60 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 4 | 2.31 | 0.43 | 79.33 | 92.45 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 5 | 2.41 | 0.42 | 89.46 | 92.84 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 6 | 3.37 | 0.30 | 89.62 | 92.98 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 7 | 4.15 | 0.24 | 89.66 | 96.40 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 8 | 4.47 | 0.22 | 93.74 | 96.44 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 9 | 5.83 | 0.17 | 93.75 | 98.07 | 0.0 |
| 9/ | 10 | 6.06 | 0.17 | 93.81 | 98.08 | 0.0 |

From this table, we notice that the participation rate of the mass exceeds the threshold of $90 \%$ from mode 4 which are sufficient to represent a good behavior of the structure.

## VI.5.1.5. Verification of displacements:

According to (cf.§ 4.43 [2]), the horizontal displacement at each level ' $K$ ' of the structure is calculated as follows: :
$\delta_{\mathrm{k}}=\mathrm{R} \delta_{\mathrm{ek}} \quad$ (cf.4.19[2])
$\delta_{\mathrm{ek}}$ : Displacement due to Fi seismic forces (including torsion effect).
R : Behavior coefficient.
The relative displacement of level " $k$ " with respect to level " $k-1$ " is equal to :
$\Delta \mathrm{k}=\delta_{\mathrm{k}}-\delta_{\mathrm{k}-1}$
The relative lateral displacements of a floor in relation to the adjacent floor must satisfy (cf. §5.10[2]), i.e. they must not exceed $1 \%$ of the floor height $\Delta_{\mathrm{k}}<1 \% \mathrm{H}$ floor.
> Before bracing:
Table VI. 9 : Resulting displacements according to façade wall (front bracing).

| Height | $\mathbf{\Delta x}(\mathbf{c m})$ | $\mathbf{\Delta y}(\mathbf{c m})$ | Hétage $^{\mathbf{1 0 0}} \mathbf{( c m )}$ | Observation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total <br> 28.04 m | 11.8 | 162.9 | 28.04 | Not verified |

## $>$ After bracing:

Table VI. 10 : Resulting displacements following X (after bracing).

| Niveau | $\mathbf{\Delta x}(\mathbf{c m})$ | $\mathbf{\Delta y}(\mathbf{c m})$ | Hétage $^{\mathbf{N}} \mathbf{1 0 0}(\mathbf{c m})$ | Observation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Total <br> 28.04 m | 10.3 | 11.6 | 28.04 | Verified |

## VI.6. Additional torsional effect:

The additional torsional effect was not taken into consideration because our structure is symmetrical.

## VI.7. Conclusion :

In this chapter we analyzed the behavior of our structure under the action of the earthquake according to the Algerian seismic regulation RPA99 version 2003. Two methods were used: the equivalent static method and the modal spectral method by which the Shear force at the base was determined, following the bracing of the structure by X-blades. The latter were best suited for the proper functioning of the building vis-à-vis the openings.

## Chapter 7:

Sizing of Structural and Secondary Elements

## VII.1. Introduction:

Structural elements must be sized based on CCM 97 rules and the verification is done using the combinations of seismic force and vertical loads under the most unfavorable combinations retrieved from the Autodesk Robot software.

The simple frame is composed of beams and columns which are only subjected to vertical loads. The secondary elements are the joists, bracing and the staircase, the latter is the part of a structure that serves to ensure the connection between the different levels of a construction.

All elements of the structure must be determined and verified in such a way that they withstand both the service limit state and the ultimate limit state, and the loads applied.

## VII.2. Sizing of Principal elements:

## VII.2.1. Principal beams:

The main and secondary beams are structural elements, which make it possible to support the loads of the floors and transmit them to the posts, they are solicited mainly by a bending moment.

## VII.2.1.1.: Principal beams for both the terrace and standard floors:

HEB 450 was chosen as the principal beams according to the results of the calculation software. The results of the solliciting moment and shear force obtained under the most unfavorable combination are as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{M}_{\text {sd support }}=-813.71 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} . \\
& \mathrm{M}_{\text {sd span }}=483.04 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} . \\
& \mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=-451.61 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

a-Classification of the Principal beams HEB 450:

Table VII.1: Characteristics of the HEB 450 Section.

| Weight | Area | Dimension |  | Characteristics |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| G <br> $\mathrm{Kg} / \mathrm{m}$ | A <br> $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | h <br> mm | b <br> mm | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}$ <br> $\mathrm{cm}^{4}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{z}}$ <br> $\mathrm{cm}^{4}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\text {pl.g }}$ <br> $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\text {pl.z }}$ <br> $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |  |
| 171 | $218 \times 10^{2}$ | 450 | 300 | $79890 \times 10^{4}$ | $11720 \times 10^{4}$ | $3982 \times 10^{3}$ | $1198 \times 10^{3}$ |  |

$\sqrt{\frac{235}{f_{y}}}=\sqrt{\frac{235}{235}}=1$
$\mathrm{tw}=14 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{tf}=26 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{r}=27 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~d}=344 \mathrm{~mm}$

## Compressed flange:

$\frac{c}{t_{f}}=\frac{300 / 2}{26}=5,76<10 \varepsilon$

Flange of Class 1
$\frac{d}{t_{w}}=\frac{344}{14}=24,57<72 \varepsilon$

## Webs (deflected):

$$
\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}} \quad 14
$$

Webs of class 1
b-Verification of shear:

We have to verify that: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}} \quad$ Where : $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : shear area
$A{ }_{v}=A-2 b \times t f+\left(t_{w}+2 r\right) \times t_{f}=79,66 \times 10^{2}$
$\mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$V_{\text {plrd }}=79.68 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 \times \sqrt{3}}{1.1}=982.550 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=451.611 \leq 0.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {plrd }}=491.275 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.
c -Verification of the bending moment:

We have to verify that : $\quad \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{cr}}$
( $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{crd}}=\mathrm{M}_{\text {plrd }}$ for classes 1 and 2)

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} \mid \mathrm{Rd}}
$$

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl.y.Rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{ply}} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}=\frac{3982 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1,1}=850,7 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}
$$

$\operatorname{Msd}_{\text {span }}=813.71 \mathrm{KN} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\text {plrd }}=840.70 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.
d- Verification of the deflection:

We have to verify that:
$f \max =\frac{5}{384} \times \frac{q E L S \times l^{4}}{E I_{y}} \leq \frac{l}{250}$

Under the combination :

Self-weight of HEB 450 : $p_{p}=171 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}$
$f \max =\frac{5}{384} \times \frac{39.83 \times 9.8^{4}}{2.1 \times 10^{5} \times 79890 \times 10^{4} \times 10^{12}}=28.5$
$\bar{f}=\frac{9800}{250}=39.2$
Where:
$\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}}=(\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{Pp})+\mathrm{Q}=((3.87 \mathrm{x} 7.1)+1.17)+(1.50 \times 7.1)=39.83 \mathrm{KN}$
$f \max =28.5 \mathrm{KN} \leq \bar{f}=39.2 \mathrm{KN}$
Condition verified.

## e-Verification of lateral-torsional buckling:

The verification of lateral-torsional buckling is not necaessary because we used composite floors in our structure which prevents lateral-torsional buckling.

The profile met all the CCM 97 conditions regarding the verification of resistance, hence it is suitable to be uses as the principal beam.

## VII.2.2. Column:

Generally, the vertical load-bearing elements of the building frames are subjected to compression, and eventually flexion according to the static system adopted, the latter by the loads of the floor and the horizontal forces.

Thus the columns are sized under compound bending. Our columns are profile HEB 650 with heights of 3.06 m . According to the Autodesk Robot Software, the load values under the most unfavorable combination are:
$N_{\text {sd }}=593978.62 \mathrm{daN}=5939.786 \mathrm{KN}$
$M_{\text {y.sd }}=-3141.50 \mathrm{daNm}=-34.415 \mathrm{KNm} \quad M_{\text {z.sd }}=273.40 \mathrm{daNm}=2.73 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$
$V_{\text {ysd }}=257.84 \mathrm{daN}=2.578 \mathrm{KN} \quad V_{\text {zsd }}=-6462.17 \mathrm{daN}=-64.621 \mathrm{KN}$

## VII.2.2.1. Classification of Column HEB 600 :

Table VII. 2 : Characteristics of HEB 600 section.

| Weight | Area | Dimension |  |  |  |  |  |  | Characteristics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Gg} / \mathrm{m}$ | $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | mm | mm | $\mathrm{~cm}^{4}$ | $\mathrm{~cm}^{4}$ | $\mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 212 | $270 \times 10^{2}$ | 600 | 300 | $171000 \times 10^{4}$ | $135030 \times 10^{4}$ | $6425 \times 10^{3}$ | $1391 \times 10^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |

$\sqrt{\frac{235}{f_{y}}}=\sqrt{\frac{235}{235}}=1$

## Compressed flange:

$$
\frac{c}{t_{f}}=\frac{300 / 2}{30}=5<10 \varepsilon
$$

Flange of Class 1

## Webs (deflected):

$$
\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}}=\frac{486}{15,5}=31,35<72 \varepsilon
$$

Webs of class 1

The Global section is of Class 1
VII.2.2.2. Verification for resistance to shear:

We have to verify that:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}
\end{gathered}
$$

Where: $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : Shear area
$A_{v}=A-2 b \times t f+\left(t_{w}+2 r\right) \times t_{f}=110,8 \times 10^{2}$
$\mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl.Rd}}=110,8 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1,1}=1366,64 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=2.748<0.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {plrd }}=683.32$
condition verified.
VII.2.2.3. Verification of the resistance to compound bending:

$$
\left[\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y} . \mathrm{sd}}}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Ny} . \mathrm{Rd}}}\right]^{\alpha}+\left[\frac{\mathrm{M}_{z . \mathrm{sd}}}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Ny} . \mathrm{Rd}}}\right]^{\beta} \leq 1
$$

$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=5939.78 \mathrm{KN}$

Nplrd $=\frac{A \times f_{y}}{1.1}=\frac{270 \times 10^{2}}{1.1}=5768.181 \mathrm{KN}$
$n=\frac{\text { Nsd }}{\text { Nplrd }}=\frac{5939.78}{5768.181}=1.029>1$ proposed solution : we increase the section of the column hence we choose HEB 650

Table VII.3: Characteristics of HEB 650 section.

| Weight | Area | Dimension |  | Characteristics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| G | A | H | B | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{z}}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\text {pl. }}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\text {pl.z }}$ |
| Kg/m | $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | Mm | Mm | cm ${ }^{4}$ | cm ${ }^{4}$ | $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| 225 | $286.3 \times 10^{2}$ | 650 | 300 | $210600 \times 10^{4}$ | $13980 \times 10^{4}$ | $7320 \times 10^{3}$ | $14411 \times 10^{3}$ |
| $\sqrt{\frac{235}{f_{y}}}=\sqrt{\frac{235}{235}}=1$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Compressed Flange:
$\frac{c}{t f}=\frac{300 / 2}{31}=4.8<10 \varepsilon$
Flange of Class 1

Webs (deflected):
$\frac{d}{t w}=\frac{534}{16}=33.37<72 \varepsilon$

Webs of Class 1

The Global section is of Class 1 .

## Verification of shear:

We have to verify that:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{pl} 1 . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}
\end{gathered}
$$

Where : $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : Shear area

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=\mathrm{A}-2 \mathrm{~b} \times \mathrm{tf}+\left(\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}+2 \mathrm{r}\right) \times \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=122.00 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$V_{p l r d}=122 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1.1}=1504.784 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=2.748<0.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {plrd }}=752.395$ $\qquad$ condition verified.

Verification of the resistance to compound bending:

$$
\left[\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y} . \mathrm{sd}}}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Ny} . \mathrm{Rd}}}\right]^{\alpha}+\left[\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{z} . \mathrm{sd}}}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Ny} . \mathrm{Rd}}}\right]^{\beta} \leq 1
$$

$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=5939.78 \mathrm{KN}$
Nplrd $=\frac{A \times f_{y}}{1.1}=\frac{286.3 \times 10^{2}}{1.1}=6116.409 \mathrm{KN}$

$$
n=\frac{N s d}{N p l r d}=\frac{5939.78}{6116.409}=0.97
$$

We have:
$\alpha=2$
$ß=5 n=5 x \quad 0.97=4.85>1$
$a=\frac{A-2 b \times t f}{A}=\frac{286.3 \times 10^{2}-2 \times 300 \times 31}{286.3 \times 10^{2}}=0.35$
$M_{p l . y . R d}=\frac{W p l y R d \times f y}{\gamma^{M} 0}=\frac{7320 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1.1}=1563.818 \mathrm{KNm}$

$$
M_{N y . R d}=1.33 M_{p l . y . R d}(1-n)=1.33 \times 1563.818 \times(1-0.97)=62.39 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

Therefore :

$$
M_{N y . R d}=M_{p l . y . R d}=62.39 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y} . \mathrm{sd}}=-31.4150 \mathrm{KNm}$

$$
M_{p l . z . R d}=\frac{W p l z \times f y}{\gamma M 0}=\frac{1441 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1.1}=307.8 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

$$
M_{N . z . R d}=M_{p l . z . R d} \times\left(\frac{1-n}{\frac{0.5+h \times t}{A}}\right)=307.8 \times\left(\frac{1-0.97}{\frac{0.5+650 \times 16}{286.3 \times 10^{2}}}\right)=50.84 \mathrm{KNm}
$$

$M_{N s d}=2.73 \mathrm{KNm}$
$\left(\frac{M_{y . s d}}{M_{N y . R d}}\right)^{\alpha}+\left(\frac{M_{z . s d}}{M_{N y . R d}}\right)^{\beta}=\left(\frac{-31.4150}{62.39}\right)^{2}+\left(\frac{2.73}{50.84}\right)^{4.85}=0.25<1$ $\qquad$ Condition verified

## VII.2.2.4. Verification against instabilities:

Verification of the strength of the compressed and flexed element (Paragraph 5.5.1. CCM97):
$>$ Compound bending with risk of buckling:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}}{\chi_{\min } \times \frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{\mathrm{y}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{y}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{y}} \times \frac{f_{\mathrm{y}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{z}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{z}} \times \frac{f_{\mathrm{y}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}} \leq 1
$$

> Compound bending with risk of lateral torsional buckling:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}}{\chi_{\min } \times \frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{LT}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{y}}}{\chi_{\mathrm{LT}} \times \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{y}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{z}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{z}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}} \leq 1
$$

a-Verification of buckling:
$\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}}{\chi_{\min } \times \frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{y}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{y}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{z}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{z}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{m} 1}}} \leq 1$

## > Buckling length:

$$
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{f}}=0.5 \mathrm{l}_{\mathrm{f} 0}=0.5 \times 3.06=1.53 \mathrm{~m} \quad \text { (fixed-fixed) }
$$

- $y$-y axis:
$\bar{\lambda}=\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_{1}}\right) \times[\beta \mathrm{A}]^{0,5}$
$\beta_{\mathrm{A}}=1$ $\qquad$ section of class 1.
$\lambda_{y}=\frac{l_{f}}{i_{y}}=\frac{1500}{271.2}=5.53$
$\lambda_{1}=\pi \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{E}}{f_{y}}}=93,9$
$\overline{\lambda_{y}}=\frac{l_{f}}{i_{y}}=\frac{5.53}{93.9}=0.058$
$\bar{\lambda}_{y}=0,058<0,2 \quad$ there in no risk of buckling in the $y-y$ axis.


## - Following the z-z axis:

$\bar{\lambda}=\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_{1}}\right) \times[\beta \mathrm{A}]^{0,5}$
$\beta_{A}=1 \ldots \ldots \ldots$. profile of classe 1 .
$\lambda_{y}=\frac{l_{f}}{i_{y}}=\frac{1500}{69.9}=21.45$
$\lambda_{1}=\pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{f_{y}}}=93,9$
$\overline{\lambda_{z}}=\frac{l_{f}}{i_{y}}=\frac{21.45}{93.9}=0.22$
$\bar{\lambda}_{\mathrm{z}}=0,22>0,2 \quad$ there is a risk of buckling in axe $\mathrm{z}-\mathrm{z}$.
Calculation of $\chi_{z}$ :
Choix de la courbe de flambement :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{h}{b}=\frac{450}{300}=1,5 \succ 1,2 \\
& \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=31<40 \rightarrow \text { donc : buckling curve } \mathrm{b} \rightarrow \alpha=0,34 \text { (cf. Tableau } 55.1 \text { [3]) }
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\phi_{z}=0.5\left[1+\alpha\left(\bar{\lambda}_{z}-0.2\right)+\lambda_{z}^{2}\right]=0.52
$$

$\chi_{z}=\frac{1}{\varphi_{z}+\left(\varphi_{z}{ }^{2}-\overline{\left.\lambda_{z}{ }^{2}\right)^{0.5}}\right.}=\frac{1}{0.52+\left(0.52^{2}-0.22^{2}\right)^{0.5}}=1.0 \leq 1 \ldots \ldots \ldots$ Condition verified

## Calculation of $\mathrm{K}_{\mathbf{z}}$ :

$K_{z}=1-\frac{\mu_{z} \cdot N_{s d}}{\chi_{z} \cdot A \cdot f_{y}}$

- where $: \mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{z}} \leq 1,5$
$\mu_{\mathrm{z}}=\overline{\lambda_{\mathrm{z}}}\left(2 \beta_{\mathrm{M} . \mathrm{Z}}-4\right)+\left(\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{pl.z}}-\mathrm{W}_{\text {el. } \mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{W}_{\text {el.z }}}\right)$
- where : $\mu_{\mathrm{z}} \leq 0,9$
$\beta_{\mathrm{M} \_\mathrm{z}=1,8-0,7 \Psi_{z}, ~}$
$\Psi_{z}=\frac{M_{z .2}}{M_{z .1}}=\frac{-121.10}{667.90}=-0.18$
$\beta_{\mathrm{M}_{2}}=1,8-(0,7 \mathrm{x} 0.18)=1,926$

Thus:
$\mu_{\mathrm{z}}=\overline{\lambda_{\mathrm{z}}}\left(2 \beta_{\mathrm{M} . \mathrm{Z}}-4\right)+\left(\frac{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{z}}-\mathrm{W}_{\text {el. } \mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{W}_{\text {el. } . z}}\right)=0,22(2 \times 1.926-4)+\left(\frac{1441 \times 10^{3}-932.3 \times 10^{3}}{932.3 \times 10^{3}}\right)=0.39$
$\mu_{z} \leq 0,9$ $\qquad$ Condition verfifed.
$\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{z}}=1-\frac{\mu_{\mathrm{z}} \cdot N_{\mathrm{sd}}}{\chi_{z} \cdot A \cdot f_{y}}=1-\frac{0.39 \times 5939.7862 \times 10^{3}}{1 \times 286.3 \times 10^{2} \times 235}=0.655$
$K_{z} \leq 1,5$ $\qquad$ condition verified.
$\frac{N_{s d}}{\chi_{\min } \times \frac{A \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{M 1}}}+K_{z} \frac{M_{s d . z}}{W_{p l . z} \times \frac{f y}{\gamma_{M 1}}}=\frac{5939.38 \times 10^{3}}{1 \times \frac{286.3 \times 10^{2}}{1.1}}+\frac{0.655 \times 2.73 \times 10^{6}}{1441 \times 10^{3} \times \frac{235}{1.1}}=0.97<1 \ldots$. Condition verified
so there is no risk of buckling in z-z.

## b-Verification of lateral-torsional buckling:

The phenomenon of lateral-torsional buckling is to be taken into account only for reduced slenderness:
$\overline{\lambda_{\mathrm{LT}}}>0,4$

Where:
$\overline{\lambda_{\text {LT }}}$ is given by the following formula:

$$
\overline{\lambda_{\mathrm{LT}}}=\left[\frac{\lambda_{\mathrm{LT}}}{\lambda_{1}}\right] \cdot\left(\beta_{\mathrm{w}}\right)^{0,5}
$$

$\beta_{w}=1$
$\lambda_{1}=\pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{f_{y}}}=93,9$
$\lambda_{\mathrm{LT}}=\frac{\mathrm{k} \cdot \mathrm{L}\left(\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\text {pl. }}{ }^{2}}{\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{w}} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{z}}}\right)^{0,25}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{C}_{1}\left[\left(\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{w}}}\right)^{2}+\frac{(\mathrm{kL})^{2} \times \mathrm{G} \times \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\pi^{2} \times \mathrm{E} \times \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{w}}}\right]^{0,25}}}$

With: $\mathrm{C} 1=3.093$ according to the moment diagram and the effective length factor K (see Table B.1.1.[ 3]).

Since the column are fixed at both ends, the factors of effective length $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{w}}$ and K are taken equal to 0.5 so the formula is of form $\lambda_{L T}$
$\lambda_{L T}=\frac{0,5 \times 3600 \cdot\left(\frac{\left(7320 \times 10^{3}\right)^{2}}{13360 \times 10^{9} \times 13980 \times 10^{4}}\right)^{0,25}}{\sqrt{3,093}\left[1+\frac{(0 ; 5.3600)^{2} \times 225 \times 31}{\pi^{2} \times 210000 \times 13360 \times 10^{9}}\right]^{0,25}}=13,97$

$$
\overline{\lambda_{L T}}=\left[\frac{\lambda_{L T}}{\lambda_{1}}\right] \cdot\left(\beta_{w}\right)^{0,5}
$$

$\overline{\lambda_{L T}}=0,14<0,4 \rightarrow$ We do not have to take into consideration the lateral-torsional buckling.

## VII.3. Sizing of secondary elements:

## VII.3.1. Joists :

For the floor joists we chose IPE 300 profiles.
a- Joist classification IPE 300:

Table VII. 4 : Characteristics of IPE 300 section.

| Weight | Area | Dimension |  | Characteristics |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| G | A | h | b | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{z}}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\text {pl.y }}$ | $\mathrm{W}_{\text {pl.z }}$ |
| Kg/m | $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | mm | mm | cm ${ }^{4}$ | $\mathrm{cm}^{4}$ | $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ | $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ |
| 42.2 | $53.8 \times 10^{2}$ | 300 | 150 | $8356 \times 10^{4}$ | $603.8 \times 10^{4}$ | $628.4 \times 10^{3}$ | $125.2 \times 10^{3}$ |

$\varepsilon=\sqrt{\frac{235}{f_{y}}}=\sqrt{\frac{235}{235}}=1$

## Compressed Flange :

$\frac{c}{t f}=\frac{150 / 2}{10.7}=7.00<10 \varepsilon$

Flange of Class 1

Webs (deflected) :
$\frac{d}{t w}=\frac{248.6}{7.1}=35.01<72 \varepsilon$

Webs of class 1

Globale section is of Class 1.
b-Combinaition of charge:

## ELU :

$q_{\text {ELS }}=\left(\left(G+p_{p}\right)+Q\right) x$ distance between the joists
$q_{\text {ELS }}=[(5,72+1) \times 1.5=10.08 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

## ELS:

$q_{\text {ELU }}=1,35\left(G+p_{p}\right)+1,5 Q$
$\left.\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELU } 1}=((1,35 \times 5,72)+(1,5 \times 1)) \times 1,5\right)=13,83 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
$q_{\text {ELU2 }}=1,35\left(G+p_{p}\right)+1,5 Q$
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELU2 }}=[(1,35 \times 3.87)+(1,5 \times 1.5)] \times 1,5=11.21 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
c-Shear Verification :

We have to verify that: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{m} 0}} \quad$ Where: $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : shear area.

$$
A_{v}=A-2 b \times t f+\left(t_{w}+2 r\right) \times t_{f}=25.66 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
$$

$V_{p l . R d}=25.66 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1.1}=316.49 \mathrm{KN}$
$V_{s d}=\frac{13.8 \times 7.8}{2}=53.93 \mathrm{KN}$
$V_{s d}=53.93 \leq 0.5 V_{p l r d}=158.24 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified
d-Verification of the bending moment:

It must be verified that: $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}$
$M_{p l . y . R d}=\frac{W_{p l y} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{M 0}}=\frac{628.4 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1.1}=134.24 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{S d}=\frac{q_{E L S} \times l^{2}}{8}=\frac{13.83 \times 7.8^{2}}{8}=105.17 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{\text {sd }}=105.17 \mathrm{KNm} \leq M_{p l . y . R d}=134.24 \mathrm{KNm}$. $\qquad$ .condition verified
e-Verification of the deflection:
we have to verify that:

$$
f_{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{4}}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{250}
$$

Under the combination :

$$
f \max =\frac{5}{384} \times \frac{10.08 \times 7.8^{4}}{2.1 \times 10^{8} \times 8356 \times 10^{4} \times 10^{-12}}=27.68 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$\bar{f}=\frac{7.8 \times 10^{3}}{250}=31.2 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
f \max =27.68 \mathrm{~mm}<\bar{f}=31.2 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Condition verified

## f-Verification of lateral buckling:

Verification of the lateral buckling is not necessary because we used the composite floors that prevent lateral buckling

## The IPE 300 profile meets all the conditions of CCM97 regarding the resistance check

 hence it is suitable as the floor joists.
## VII.3.2. Stairs:

The staircase is a work consisting of a series of horizontal plans allowing access to the different floors of the building, the staircase is determined by its height, its step, its tread and it's step height, In our project, we have a single type of staircase in metal frame which is composed of two flights linked to a landing, the flights consists of two stringers in UPN profile, and the steps consist of support angle iron and checkered sheet metal.


Figure VII. 1 : Diagram of the staircase with two flights.


Figure VII. 2: Constituents of a stairs.

## VII.3.2.1. Dimensioning of the stairs:

To size the step and riser, we use the BLONDEL formula. The condition assures the comfort of the stairs:

$$
60 \mathrm{~cm} \leq(\mathrm{g}+2 \mathrm{~h}) \leq 65 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

Where:
$>\mathrm{h}:$ Height of the riser given by : $14 \mathrm{~cm} \leqslant$
$>\mathrm{g}$ : Length of the step (tread) given by : $22 \mathrm{~cm} \leq g \leq 30 \mathrm{~cm}$.
$>\mathrm{n}$ : Number of the risers.
$>\mathrm{m}:$ Number of steps.
> H : Height of a flight of stairs $\mathrm{H}=1.53 \mathrm{~m}$.
a-Height of the riser et the length of the step:

We take:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{h}=16 \mathrm{~cm} \\
\mathrm{~g}=30 \mathrm{~cm}
\end{array}\right.
$$

$$
(\mathrm{g}+2 \mathrm{~h})=(30+2 \times 16)=62 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

$60 \mathrm{~m} \leq 62 \leq 65 \mathrm{~cm}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.

## b-Length of steps(m) :

In order to calculate the length of the steps we have to calculate the length of the counter steps by the following equation:
$n=\frac{153}{16}=9.6$

We take: $\mathrm{n}=10$

$$
m=n-1=10-1=9
$$

we have 10 steps and 9 counter steps

The total length of the stairs would be : $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{g} \times \mathrm{n}=30 \times 10=300 \mathrm{~cm}$.

## VII.3.2.2. Dimensioning of the load-bearing elements:

a-sizing of the step angle iron:

The steps are made by checkered sheets and angle irons whose length $\mathrm{L}=2.3 \mathrm{~m}$.

The modeling of a step is done like that of a beam simply supported


Figure VII.3: Flight cross-section.

## Deflection condition:

The value of the maximum deflection is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}} \cdot \mathrm{~L}^{4}}{E \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:

$$
\bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{250}
$$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the formula of the deflection for pre-sizing is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}} . \mathrm{l}^{4}}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{250}
$$

where: $q_{E L S}=(G+Q) g=(1,25+2.5) \times \frac{0,3}{2}=0,56 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
therefore:
$I_{y} \geq \frac{5 \times 0.56 \times 2.3^{4} \times 250}{384 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8}} \rightarrow I_{y} \geq 10.5 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \rightarrow$ We choose $\mathbf{L} \mathbf{5 0 \times 5 0 \times 5}$.
$>$ Verification of the deflection (self-weight included):
$\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}}=\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p}}=0,56+0,044=0,604 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

We have to verify that:

$$
f_{\max } \leq \bar{f}
$$

$I_{y}=\frac{5 \times 0,827 \times 2.3^{4}}{384 \times 2,1 \times 10^{8} \times 12.84 \times 10^{4} \times 10^{-12}}=8.16 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m} \leq \frac{2.3}{250}=9,2 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m} \ldots . \quad$ Condition verified

$$
\text { Class of Angle Iron L } 50 \times 50 \times 5 \text { : }
$$

$\varepsilon=\sqrt{\frac{235}{f_{y}}}=\sqrt{\frac{235}{235}}=1$
$\frac{\mathrm{h}}{\mathrm{t}}=\frac{50}{5}=10<15 \varepsilon$

$$
\frac{b+h}{2 t}=\frac{50+50}{2 \times 5}=10<11.5 \varepsilon
$$

$>$ Verification of shear:

We have to verify that:
$V_{s d} \leq 0.5 V_{p l . R d}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{\mathrm{y}} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}} \quad$ Where: $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : Shear Area.

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=\mathrm{L} \times \mathrm{t}=50 \times 5=250 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
$$

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=250 \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1,1}=30,83 \mathrm{KN}$
$V_{s d}=\frac{\mathrm{qELU} \times \mathrm{l}}{2}=\frac{0.87 \times 2.3}{2}=1.00 \mathrm{KN}$
Where $\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELU}}=1,35\left(\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)+1,5 \mathrm{Q}=[1,35(1,25)+1,5(2.5)] \times 0,15=0.87 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
$V_{s d}=1.00 \mathrm{KN} \leq 0.5 V_{p l r d}=22.5 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.

Verification of the bending moment:

We have to verify that: $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}$
$M_{p l . y . r d}=\frac{W_{p l y} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{M 0}}=\frac{3.61 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1.1}=0.771 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{S d}=\frac{q_{E L U} \times 1}{2}=\frac{0.87 \times 2.34^{2}}{8}=0.595 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{s d}=0.595 \mathrm{KNm} \leq M_{\text {pl.y.rd }}=0.771 \mathrm{KNm}$ $\qquad$ .condition verified.
b-Sizing of Stringer:

Stringer inclination: $\alpha=\tan ^{-1}\left(\frac{H}{L}\right)=\tan ^{-1}\left(\frac{153}{300}\right)=27^{\circ}$

Length of the Stringer: $\mathrm{L}=\left(\frac{200}{\sin \left(26^{\circ}\right)}\right)=456,23 \mathrm{~cm} \quad$ We take $\mathrm{L}=456 \mathrm{~cm}$


Figure VII. 4 : Stringer dimension.

Loads :

Dead Load: $\quad G_{\text {flight }}=1,25 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
$G_{\text {landing }}=2,91 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

Live Load: Q=2.5 KN/ml

Load combination:


## ELS :

flight: $q_{\text {eLS }}^{1}{ }^{1,8} \frac{1}{2}(1,25+2.5)=3.37 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
landing: $\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELS } 2}=\frac{1,8}{2}(2,91+2.5)=4.869 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

## ELU :

flight: q eLU $1=\left[1.35\left(1.25 \times \frac{1,8}{2}+0.128\right)+1.5\left(2.5 \times \frac{1,8}{2}\right)\right]=7.09 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
landing: $\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELU } 2}=\left[1.35\left(2.91 \times \frac{1,8}{2}+0.128\right)+1.5\left(4 \times \frac{1,8}{2}\right)\right]=9.10 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

The equivalent load:

## ELS :



Figure VII. 5 : Equivalent load in l'ELS.

## ELU :



Figure VII. 6 : Equivalent charge in L'ELU.
> Deflection condition:

The value of the maximum deflection is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\text {eq }- \text { ELS }} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{4}}{\text { E I }_{\mathrm{y}}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is

$$
\bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{250}
$$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the boom formula for pre-sizing is used:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\text {éq-ELS }} . \mathrm{l}^{4}}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{1}{250}
$$

Hence:
$I_{y}=\frac{5 \times 3.37 \times 3^{3} \times 250}{384 \times 2,1 \times 10^{8}} \rightarrow I_{y} \geq 141.04 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \ldots \ldots$. we choose UPN 100
$>$ Verification of the deflection (self-weight included):
$\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELS}}=\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELS }}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p}}=3.37+0,106=3.47 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

We have to verify that:
$f_{\text {max }} \leq \bar{f}$
$\frac{5 \times 3.47 \times 3.37^{4}}{384 \times 2,1 \times 10^{8} \times 206 \times 10^{4} \times 10^{-12}}=13.47 \mathrm{~m} \leq \frac{3370}{250}=13.48 \mathrm{~m}$ .condition verified.
$>$ Verification of resistance:

The most unfavorable soliciting efforts calculated by the ROBOT software are:
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{ysd}}=55.4476 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=13.46 \mathrm{KN}$.
$V_{\text {z.sd }}=3.96 \mathrm{KN}$.

Verification of shear:

We have to verify that:
$V_{s d} \leq 0.5 V_{p l . R d}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl.Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}$
Where: A v : Shear Area.

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=6.95 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
$$

$V_{p l . R d}=6.95 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1.1}=85.72 \mathrm{KN}$
$V_{s d}=55.47 \leq 0.5 V_{\text {plrd }}=42.86 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition not verified

Solution: we choose a section with a bigger area: UPN 120
$>$ Verification of shear for UPN 120:

We have to verify that: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl.Rd}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{m} 0}} \quad \text { Where: } \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}} \text { : Shear area. }
$$

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=9.35 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
$$

$V_{p l . R d}=9.35 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1.1}=114.709 K N$
$V_{s d}=55.47 \leq 0.5 V_{p l r d}=57.35 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified
$>$ Verification of the resistance to compound bending:

The stair stringer is solicited in compound bending, so it must satisfy the following condition of resistance:

$$
M_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{N} . \mathrm{y} \cdot \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{ply} \cdot \mathrm{Rd}}\left(\frac{1-\mathrm{n}}{1-0,5 \mathrm{a}}\right)
$$

Ou: $\mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }}}{\mathrm{N}_{\text {pl.Rd }}} \quad$ et : $\mathrm{a}=\left(\mathrm{A}-2 \mathrm{bt}_{\mathrm{f}}\right) / \mathrm{A} \quad$ where : $a \leq 0.5$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=55.44 \mathrm{KN}$
$N_{p l . R d}=\frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{M 0}}=\frac{17 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1.1}=363.181 \mathrm{KN} \quad \mathrm{a}=\frac{\mathrm{A}-2 \times \mathrm{b} \times \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}}{\mathrm{A}}=0,45$
$n=\frac{N_{s d}}{N_{\text {plrd }}}=\frac{55.44}{363.181}=0.152$
$M_{p l . y . r d}=\frac{W_{p l y} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{M 0}}=\frac{72.6 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1.1}=15.51 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{N . y . R d}=15.51 \times\left(\frac{1-0.152}{1-0.5 \times 0.41}\right)=16.54 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{N . y \cdot R d}=16.54 \geq M_{y s d}=3.96 \mathrm{KNm}$. $\qquad$ condition verified.
> Verification of Buckling:
Class of the section: according to the table of profiles $\rightarrow$ class 1

Since M.z.Sd is null, we have:
$\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}}{\chi_{\text {min }} \times \frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{m} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{y}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{y}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{m} 1}}} \leq 1$

## Buckling length:

$$
l_{f}=l_{0}=3.37 \mathrm{~m}
$$

- Following the $y$-y axis:
$\bar{\lambda}=\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_{1}}\right) \times[\beta A]^{0,5}$
$\beta_{A}=1$ $\qquad$ .Class 1.
$\lambda_{y}=\frac{l_{f}}{i_{y}}=\frac{3370}{4.62 \times 10}=72.94$
$\lambda_{1}=\pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{f_{y}}}=93.9$
$\bar{\lambda}_{y}=\frac{\lambda_{y}}{\lambda_{1}}=\frac{72.94}{93.9}=0.776$
$\bar{\lambda}_{y}=0.776>0.2 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ There is risk of buckling in the $y-y$ axis.
- Following the z-z axis:
$\bar{\lambda}=\left(\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_{1}}\right) \times[\beta A]^{0,5}$
$\beta_{A}=1$ $\qquad$ section of class 1.

$$
\lambda_{y}=\frac{l_{f}}{i_{y}}=\frac{3370}{1.59 \times 10}=211.94
$$

$$
\lambda_{1}=\pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{f_{y}}}=93,9
$$

$\bar{\lambda}_{y}=\frac{\lambda_{y}}{\lambda_{1}}=\frac{211.94}{93,9}=2.25$
$\bar{\lambda}_{z}=2.25>0,2 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$.there is a risk of buckling along the $\mathrm{z}-\mathrm{z}$ axis.

Since: $\lambda_{y}<\lambda_{z}$
$\chi_{\min }$ Will be taken equal to our profile is U-shaped so buckling along the weak axis then the curve (c). $\chi_{y}$

According to curve (c) $\rightarrow \chi_{\text {min }}=0,7247$

$$
\beta_{M-Y}=1.3
$$

## Thus:

$$
\mu_{\mathrm{y}}=\overline{\lambda_{\mathrm{y}}}\left(2 \beta_{\mathrm{M} . \mathrm{y}}-4\right)+\left(\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\text {pl. }}-\mathrm{w}_{\text {el. }}}{\mathrm{W}_{\text {el. }}}\right)=0,698(2 \times 1,3-4)+\left(\frac{179-150}{150}\right)=-0,783
$$

$$
\mu_{y} \leq 0,9 .
$$

$\qquad$ Condition verified.
$K_{y}=1-\frac{\mu_{y} \cdot N_{s d}}{\chi_{y} \cdot A \cdot f_{y}}=1-\frac{-0,783 \times 7,56 \times 10^{3}}{0,7247 \times 28 \times 10^{2} \times 235}=1,01$

$$
\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{y}} \leq 1.5
$$

.Condition verified.
$\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}}{\chi_{\text {min }} \times \frac{\mathrm{A} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{z}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{y}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 1}}}=\frac{7,56 \times 10^{3}}{0,7247 \times \frac{28 \times 10^{2} \times 235}{1,1}}+1,01 \frac{18,46 \times 10^{6}}{179 \times 10^{3} \times \frac{235}{1,1}}=0,45$


Verification of lateral-torsional buckling:
The phenomenon of lateral-torsional buckling is only taken into account for reduced slenderness.
$\overline{\lambda_{L T}}>0.4$
$\overline{\lambda_{L T}}$ is given by the following formula:
$\overline{\lambda_{L T}}=\left[\frac{\lambda_{L T}}{\lambda_{1}}\right] \cdot\left(\beta_{w}\right)^{0,5}$
$\beta_{w}=1$
$\lambda_{1}=\pi \sqrt{\frac{E}{f_{y}}}=93,9$
$\lambda_{L T}=\frac{\mathrm{l} / \mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{z}}}{\left[1+\frac{1}{20}\left(\frac{\mathrm{l} / \mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{z}}}{\mathrm{h} / \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}}\right)^{2}\right]^{0,25} \sqrt{\mathrm{C}_{1}}}$

Where: C1 = 1 according to the moment diagram and the effective length factor K .

Since: the columns are fixed at both ends, the factors of effective length $K$ and $K$ are taken equal to 0.5 so the formula of is of the form: $\lambda_{L T}$
$\lambda_{L T}=\frac{4560 / 20,2}{\left[1+\frac{1}{20}\left(\frac{4560 / 20,2}{180 / 11}\right)^{2}\right]^{0,25} \sqrt{1}}=166,50$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \overline{\lambda_{L T}}=\left[\frac{\lambda_{L T}}{\lambda_{1}}\right] \cdot\left(\beta_{w}\right)^{0,5} \\
& \overline{\lambda_{L T}}=1,77>0,4 \quad \text { so it has the risk of lateral-torsional buckling. } \\
& \alpha_{L T}=0,21 \\
& \varphi_{L T}=0,5\left[1+\alpha\left(\bar{\lambda}_{L T}-0,2\right)+\bar{\lambda}_{L T}{ }^{2}\right]=2,23 \\
& \chi_{L T}=\frac{1}{\varphi_{L T}+\left[{\varphi_{L T}}^{2}-{\overline{\lambda_{L T}}}^{2}\right]}{ }^{0,5}=0,53 \\
& \mu_{L T}=0,15 \cdot \bar{\lambda}_{Z} \cdot \beta_{M . L T}-0,15=0,318
\end{aligned}
$$

- Calculation of $\mathbf{K}_{\mathrm{LT}}$ :

Buckling curve $\mathrm{a}: \chi_{z}=0,2994$
$K_{\text {LT }}=1-\frac{\mu_{\text {LT }} \cdot \mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }}}{\chi_{z} \cdot \mathrm{~A} \cdot \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}}}=0,98$
$\frac{N_{s d}}{\chi_{z} \times \mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}}}+\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{LT}} \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}, \mathrm{y}}}{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{pl}, \mathrm{y}} \times \chi_{\mathrm{LT}} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}}}=\frac{7,56 \times 10^{3}}{0,2994 \times 2800 \times 235}+0,98 \frac{18,46 \times 10^{6}}{179 \times 10^{3} \times 0,53 \times 235}=0,84$

Lateral-torsional buckling verified.

The UPN 180 profile is suitable as the stringer of the flight.
c-Landing beam Joist:

Spacing between the joist is 0.95 m .
Load:
$G_{\text {landing }}=2.90 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{\text {landing }}=4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
$q_{\text {ELS }}=(2,9+4) \times 0,95=6,55 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

Deflection condition:

The value of the maximal deflection is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\text {eq }- \text { ELS }} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{4}}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:

$$
\bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{250}
$$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the formula of the deflection for pre-sizing used is:

$$
f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\text {eq-ELS }} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{4}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{250}
$$

So: $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}} \geq \frac{5 \times 6,55 \times 1,8^{3} \times 250}{384 \times 2,1 \times 10^{8}} \rightarrow \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}} \geq 59,21 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}$ So we choose IPE 80.
d- Landing beam:

Load:
$G_{\text {landing }}=2,90 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
$\mathrm{Q}_{\text {landing }}=4 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
$P_{p \text { Joist }}=0,06 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELS }}=(2,9+4) \times \frac{1,8}{2}+0,06=6,27 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

Deflection condition:

The value of the maximum deflection is:

$$
f^{\text {max }}=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\text {eq-ELS }} \cdot \mathrm{L}^{4}}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:

$$
\bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{L}}{250}
$$

In the case of a bi-articulated beam the formula of the deflection for pre-sizing used is:
$f^{\max }=\frac{5}{384} \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\text {éq-ELS }} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{4}}{\text { E I }_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{250}$

So : $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}} \geq \frac{5 \times 6,27 \times 3,8^{3} \times 250}{384 \times 2,1 \times 10^{8}} \Rightarrow \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}} \geq 533,30 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4} \quad$ We choose IPE 160.
$>$ Verification of the deflection (self-weight included):
$q_{\text {ELS }}=q_{\text {ELS }}+p_{p}=6,27+0,158=6,42 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}$

We have to verify that:
$f_{\text {max }} \leq \bar{f}$
$\frac{5 \times 6,42 \times 3,8^{4}}{384 \times 2,1 \times 10^{8} \times 869 \times 10^{4} \times 10^{-12}}=9,55 \times 10^{-3} \mathrm{~m} \leq \frac{3,8}{250}=0,015 \mathrm{~m} \ldots$ Condition verified.

## Class of IPE 160 :

$\varepsilon=\sqrt{\frac{235}{f_{y}}}=\sqrt{\frac{235}{235}}=1$

## Compressed Flange:

$\frac{c}{t_{f}}=\frac{82 / 2}{7,4}=5,54<10 \varepsilon$

Flange of class 1

## Webs (deflected):

$\frac{d}{t_{w}}=\frac{127,2}{5}=25,44<72 \varepsilon$

Webs of class 1

So the IPE 160 section is of class 1 .
$>$ Verification of shear:

We have to verify that: $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {pl. Rd }}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{V}} \frac{f_{y} / \sqrt{3}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}} \quad$ Where: $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : Shear Area.

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=9,66 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
$$

$\mathrm{V}_{\text {pl. Rd }}=9,66 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235 / \sqrt{3}}{1,1}=119,14 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELU}}=1,35\left(\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p}}\right)+1,5 \mathrm{Q}=(1,35 \times 2,9+1,5 \times 4) \times \frac{1,8}{2}+(1,35 \times 0,158)=9,14 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sd}}=\frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELU}} \times \mathrm{L}}{2}=\frac{9,14 \times 3,8}{2}=17,37 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=17,37 \mathrm{KN} \leq 0,5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}=59,57 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.

Verification of the bending moment:

We have to verify that: $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} \text {.Rd }}$

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{y} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{ply}} \times f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}=\frac{124 \times 10^{3} \times 235}{1,1}=26,49 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}
$$

$M_{\mathrm{sd}}=\frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELU}} \times \mathrm{l}^{2}}{8}=\frac{9,14 \times 3,8^{2}}{8}=16,49 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$

$$
\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}=16,49 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=26,49 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . c o n d i t i o n ~ v e r i f i e d .
$$

## The IPE 160 meets all CCM97 requirements for resistance verification.

## VII.3.3. Bracing:

Bracing is intended to ensure the overall stability of the structure vis-à-vis the horizontal effects resulting from any actions on it such as wind and earthquake. They take up these actions and help prevent, or at least restrict, lateral movements in the frames.

For our structure X bracing was used.

For this type of bracing according to AUTODESK ROBOT software the most unfavorable loads are:
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {traction }}=269.40 \mathrm{KN}$

N compression $=-196.98 \mathrm{KN}$

## VII.3.3.1. Verification of Traction:

$\mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }} \leq \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \text { Rd }}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{Rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{A} \cdot f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}=\frac{12.3 \times 10^{2} \times 235}{1.1}=262,272 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {traction }}=269.40<2 \times \mathrm{N}_{\text {pl Rd }}=524.544 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.

## VII.3.3.2.Verification of compression:

N compression $\leq \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \text { Rd }}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{Rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{A} \cdot f_{y}}{\gamma_{\text {M } 0}}=\frac{12.3 \times 10^{2} \times 235}{1.1}=262.272 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {compression }}=196.98 \mathrm{KN}<2 \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{Rd}}=524.54 \mathrm{KN}$ condition verified.

## VII.4. Conclusion:

The sizing of the main and secondary metal structural elements was done under the CMM97 code.

Good sizing takes into account the maximum stresses applied to the ultimate limit states such that each constructive detail composing the structure is calculated, dimensioned and verified according to the standards.

In this chapter we summarize the results of the sizing of the structural and secondary elements (see the table below).

| Element | Profile Section |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Joist | Standard floor | Terrace |
|  | IPE 300 | IPE 300 |
| Principal beam | HEB 450 | HEB450 |
| Column | HEB 650 |  |
| Staircase beam | IPE 180 |  |
| Stair Joist | IPE 80 |  |

# Chapter 8 : <br> Composite Floor Study 

## VIII.1. Introduction:

Mixed construction is the mechanical combination of reinforced concrete and metal profiles, in order to form perfectly monolithic elements contributing to the better functioning of a civil engineering structure. It is a question of making the most of the constituent materials (concrete, reinforcements and metal profiles) from the point of view of strength, durability, protection, aesthetics and speed of execution. The mechanical adhesion between metal profiles and reinforced concrete does not exist in its natural state, this solidarization is obtained through the connecting organs called the shear connectors.

## VIII.2. Definition of a composite slab:

A composite slab is a building element consisting of a cold profiled steel sheet covered with compression concrete, a reinforcement mesh resting on the supporting structure of the building composed of metal beams.
In this type of slab, the profiled sheet has several functions, it serves in particular:
$>\quad$ Work platform during the construction of the structure.
$>\quad$ Formwork during the putting of the concrete of the slab.
$>\quad$ lower reinforcement of the mixed slab.

To ensure the steel-concrete bond, the sheet must be able to transmit the shear flow to the interface between the sheet and the concrete.

This mechanical connection can be achieved in the following ways:
$>$ By the re-entrant shape of the ribs, creating a bond by friction.
> By anchors put in the ends of the slab, constituted of welded shear connectors


Figure VIII. 14 : The component elements of the mixed slab.
> The benefits of this constructive system are:

- portable manual product.
- Speed of installation.
- Easy to adjust to the dimensions of the floor and through elements thanks to a length manufacturing and simplicity of cutting.
- After the installation of the cofrastra 40 and before the casting, a temporary floor is obtained that provides traffic safety during the construction phase of the buildings.
- The metal plates, once fixed, provide a seal in the pouring phase with regard to the laitance of the concrete.
- Low concrete consumption, for performance equivalent to a standard floor.
- Advantages of reinforced concrete: Robustness, circulation comfort, reception of any floor or waterproofing coating, duct passages, ease of hanging ceilings, acoustic screen, fire resistance, ...
$>$ The slab is calculated in two phases for the study of the collaborating slab:
- Construction phase: this is for the verification of the profiled sheet during concreting.
- Final phase: this is the verification of the mixed slab after hardening the concrete.
VIII.3. Verification of profiled steel sheet used as formwork:


## VIII.3.1 Construction phase:

VIII.3.1.1. Characteristic of the sheet:


Figure VIII. 15 : Dimension of the ribbed sheet cofrastra 40 ( $0,85 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).
VIII.3.1.2. Verification of the deflection of the sheet:

We have to verify that :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{\max }=\mathrm{k} \cdot \frac{5}{384} \cdot \mathrm{p} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{4} \frac{1}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{y}}} \leq \bar{f}=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{180} \\
& \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p} . \text { acier }}=\mathrm{A}_{\text {eff }} \cdot \gamma_{\text {acier }}=1359.10^{-6} \cdot 7860=10,68 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p} . \text { béton }}=\gamma_{\text {béton }} \times\left(0,06+\frac{0,04}{2}\right)=2500 \times\left(0,06+\frac{0,04}{2}\right)=200 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\
& \mathrm{p}=\left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p} . \text { acier }}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p} . \text { béton }}\right) \times 1 \mathrm{ml}=(10,68+200) \times 1=210,68 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}=2,11 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m} \\
& f_{\max }=\mathrm{k} \cdot \frac{5}{384} \cdot \mathrm{p} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{4} \frac{1}{\mathrm{E} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}}=1 \times \frac{5}{384} \times 2,11 \times 1,5^{4} \times \frac{1}{2,1 \times 10^{8} \times 20,77 \times 10^{-8}}=3,18 \times 10^{-3}=3,18 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \bar{f}=\frac{1500}{180}=8.33 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{f}_{\max }=3.18 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \overline{\mathrm{f}}=8.33 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& f_{\max }=3,18 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \frac{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}}{10}=\frac{100}{10}=10 \mathrm{~mm} \rightarrow \text { No tidal effect }
\end{aligned}
$$

## VIII.4.Final phase:

VIII.4.1. Verification of the mixed section standard floor floor (slab + joist):

For the floor of the current floor the thickness of the slab is 10 cm and the joists are made of IPE 300 profile.
VIII.4.1.1. Verification of positive flexural strength (type I failure):
$>$ Width of the participating slab:
$b_{\text {eff }}=b_{\text {e1 }}+b_{\text {e } 2}$
$\mathbf{b}_{\text {ei }}=\min \left(\frac{l_{0}}{8} ; b_{i}\right)$

## Where:

$\mathrm{L}_{0}$ : The span of the joist $\left(\mathrm{L}_{0}=7.8 \mathrm{~m}\right)$.
$\mathrm{b} 1=\mathrm{b} 2=\frac{1,5}{2}=0,75 \mathrm{~m}$
Thus:
$\mathrm{be}_{1}=\mathrm{be}_{2}=\min \left(\frac{7.8}{8} ; 0,75\right)=0,75 \mathrm{~m}$
$b_{\text {eff }}=b_{\text {e1 }}+b_{\text {e } 2}=0,75+0,75=1,5 \mathrm{~m}$


Figure VIII. 16 : Effective length.
$>$ Position of the plastic neutral axis:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{a}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{a}} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M}}} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \times \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}} \times\left(0,85 \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Where :

$\mathrm{F}_{a}$ et $\mathrm{F}_{c}$ the plastic strengths of the tensile profiles and the compression slab.

- $h_{c}=100 \mathrm{~mm}$
- $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}=25 \mathrm{MPa}$
- $f_{y}=235 \mathrm{MPa}$
- $\gamma_{c}=1,5$
- $\gamma_{M}=1,1$
- $A_{a}=5380 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Area IPE 300.


## Therefore:

$F_{a}=A_{a} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{M}}=5380 \times \frac{235}{1.1}=1149.36 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \times \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}} \times\left(0,85 \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}\right)=1500 \times 100 \times\left(0.85 \times \frac{25}{1,5}\right)=2125 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{F}_{a}<\mathrm{F}_{c} \rightarrow$ So the neutral axis is in the concrete section.
> The position of the neutral axis:
$Z_{\text {pl }}=\frac{\frac{\mathrm{A}_{\text {eff }} \cdot \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{yp}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{ap}}}}{\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \times 0,85 \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}} \leq \mathrm{hc}$
where: $\left[\gamma_{a p}=1\right.$

$$
\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{yp}}=330 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2} \quad \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}=320 \mathrm{MPa}
$$

hp : height of the nervures. hc: thickness of the concrete slab.
$\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{pl}}=\frac{\frac{1359.330}{1}}{1500 \cdot 0 ; 85 \cdot \frac{25}{1,5}}=21,10 \mathrm{~mm}<100 \mathrm{~mm}$


Figure VIII. 17 : Plastic distribution of stresses with neutral axis in the slab.
VIII.4.1.2. Verification of positive flexural strength (type I failure):

It must be verified that: $\quad \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{plRd}}$
$M_{\text {pl Rd }}=\left(0,85 \times \frac{f_{c k}}{\gamma_{c}} \times b_{\text {eff }} \times \mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{pl}}\right) \frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{pl}}}{2}+\left(\mathrm{A}_{\text {eff }} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{yp}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{ap}}} \times\left(\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{e}-\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{pl}}\right)\right.$
$M_{p l . R d}=\left(0,85 \times \frac{25}{1,5} \times 1500 \times 21,10\right) \frac{21,10}{2}+1359 \times \frac{330}{1} \times(100+40-21,10-14,2)=51,68 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$
> Load:
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {ELU }}=1,35\left(\mathrm{G}_{\text {floor }}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{p} \text { joist }}\right)+1,5 \mathrm{Q}_{\text {floor }}$
$\mathrm{q}_{\text {eLu }}=\left[1,35 \times \mathrm{G}_{\text {étage }}+1,5 \times\right.$ Qétage $] \times 1,5+1,35 \times \mathrm{p}$ solive
$q_{\text {ELU }}=[1,35 \times 3,87+1,5 \times 1,5] \times 1,5+(1,35 \times 0,422)=11,78 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
> Soliciting moment:
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}=0,622 \times \frac{\mathrm{q}_{\mathrm{ELU}} \times \mathrm{l}^{2}}{8}$
$\mathrm{M}_{0}=\frac{11,78 \times 1,5^{2}}{8}=3,31 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}=2,06 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=51,68 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$.
condition verified.
VIII.4.1.3. Verification of negative flexural strength (Type I ruin):
> Reinforcement:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \rho_{l}=\left(\frac{A_{s}}{b_{w} \cdot d_{p}}\right) \geq 0,04 \% \\
& A_{s} \geq 0,004 \times 1000 \times 100 \\
& A_{s} \geq 400 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus we choose : $\varphi 8$ et mesh 10 cm .
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}=502,4 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
And the coating: $\mathrm{C}=3 \mathrm{~cm}$.

> Position of l'ANP :
$\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{c}}\left(0,85 \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{cK}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}\right) \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{PL}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \frac{f_{s}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}}$
$\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }}}{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{b}_{0}=\frac{1500}{150} \times 103,5=1035 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{PL}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}} \frac{f_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}} \times \frac{\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}{0,85 \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}} \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{c}}}=502,4 \times \frac{400}{1,15} \times \frac{1,5}{0,85 \times 25 \times 1035}=11,92 \mathrm{~mm}$
$M_{p l R d}=\left(0,85 \times \frac{f_{c k}}{\gamma_{c}} \times b_{\text {eff }} \times \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{pl}}\right) \frac{\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{pl}}}{2}+\left(\operatorname{As} \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ys}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}}\left(\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{pl}}-\mathrm{c}\right)\right.$
$M_{\text {plRd }}=\left(0,85 \times \frac{25}{1,5} \times 1500 \times 11,92\right) \frac{11,92}{2}+\left(502,4 \times \frac{400}{1,15} \times(100+40-11 ; 92-30)\right)=18,64 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}=2,06 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$
$M_{\text {sd }}=2,06 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\text {pl. } \mathrm{Rd}}=18,64 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$. $\qquad$ condition verified.

## VIII.4.1.4 . Longitudinal shear strength (Type II ruin)

We must verify that:
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \text { Rd }}$
Where :
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \times \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}} \times\left(\mathrm{m} \times \frac{\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{p}}}{\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \times \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}}+\mathrm{K}\right) \times \frac{1}{\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}}$
$\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{p}}=\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}+\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{e}=100+40-14,2=125,8 \mathrm{~mm}$
$L_{s}$ : span between two points of zero moment.
$\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{s}}=\frac{L}{4}=0,375 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}=1500 \times 125,8 \times\left(276 \times \frac{1359}{1500 \times 375}+0,128\right) \times \frac{1}{1,15}=130,41 \mathrm{KN}$
$V_{S d}=\frac{q_{E L S} \times l}{2}=\frac{11.78 \times 1.5}{2}=8.83 \mathrm{KN}$
$V_{s d}=8.83 \mathrm{KN}<V_{\text {plrd }}=130.41 \mathrm{KN}$ .condition verified.

## VIII.4.1.5.Vertical shear strength (Type III ruin):

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{rd}, \mathrm{c}}=\max \left(0,15 \mathrm{~K}\left(100 \rho_{1} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}\right)^{1 / 3} ; \gamma_{\min }\right) \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{c}} \mathrm{~d}_{p}
$$

$$
\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{c}}=\frac{1500}{\mathrm{~b}} \times \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{1500}{150} \times 103,5=1035 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$$
\rho_{l}=\min \left(\frac{A_{p}}{b_{w} \cdot d_{p}} ; 0,02\right)=\min \left(\frac{1359}{1035 \times 125,8} ; 0,02\right)=0,01
$$

$$
\mathrm{K}=\min \left(1+\sqrt{\frac{200}{\mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{p}}}} ; 2\right)=\min (2,26 ; 2)=2
$$

$$
\gamma_{\min }=0,035 \mathrm{~K} 2 \sqrt{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}}=0,035 \times 2^{2 / 3} \sqrt{25}=0,495
$$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{rd,c}}=\max \left(0,15 \times 2(100 \times 0,010 \times 25)^{1 / 3} ; 0,495\right) 1035 \times 125,8=114,21 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
V_{s d}=8.83 \mathrm{KN}<V_{R d, c}=130.41 \mathrm{KN} .
$$ .condition verified.

## VIII.5. Study of connectors:

To ensure the steel-concrete bond, the sheet must be able to transmit the shear flow to the interface between the sheet and the concrete, This mechanical connection can be made by welded shear connectors.


Figure VIII. 18 : Steel-concrete connection.
$>$ We used the TRW NELSON KB3/4 -80 shear connectors.
VIII.5.1. The characteristics of the connectors are as follows:


Figure VIII. 19 : Welded shear connector.
$\mathrm{d}_{\text {tete }}=31,7 \mathrm{~mm}$
$h_{\text {t,tee }}=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{sc}}=80 \mathrm{~mm}$
$f_{y}=350 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
$f_{u}=450 \mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}$
VIII.5.2. Verification of resistance of connectors:
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}}=\min \left(\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{rd}, 1} ; \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{R}, 2} ; \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 3}\right)$
Where :
$>\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 1}=0,8 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \cdot f_{u} \cdot\left(\frac{\pi \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{2}}{4}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{\gamma_{\mathrm{v}}} \quad \rightarrow \quad$ Steel shear.
$>\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 2}=0,29 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \cdot \alpha \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{2} \cdot \sqrt{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{cm}}} \cdot \frac{1}{\gamma_{\mathrm{v}}} \rightarrow$ Concrete ruin.
$>\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 3}=\mathrm{K}_{\varphi} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{d} 0} \cdot \mathrm{t} . f_{y p}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{ap}}}\right) \quad \rightarrow \quad$ Diametric pressure.

## Where :

$\gamma_{v}$ : Partial safety coefficient for connectors taken equal to 1.25.
$d$ : Diameter d shank of the shear-connector.
$f_{u:}$ : Ultimate tensile strength of shear-connector steel.
$E_{c m}: 28000 \mathrm{Mpa}$ for a concrete of class C25/30.
$\mathrm{f}_{c k}$ : Characteristic strength of concrete equal to 25 Mpa .
$\alpha$ : Corrective factor.
$\mathrm{K}:$ Rib parallel to the shear force: $\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{L}}=0,60 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~b}_{0}}{\mathrm{~h}_{\mathrm{p}}} \cdot\left(\frac{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{sc}}}{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{p}}}-1\right) \leq 1$
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 1}=0,8 . \mathrm{K} \cdot 450 \cdot\left(\frac{\pi \cdot 19^{2}}{4}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{1,25}$
Where : $\mathrm{K}=\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{L}}=0,60 \cdot \frac{103,5}{40} \cdot\left(\frac{80}{40}-1\right)=1,55 \succ 1 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$ we take: $K=1$
$\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 1}=0,8 \cdot 1 \cdot 450 \cdot\left(\frac{\pi \cdot 19^{2}}{4}\right) \cdot \frac{1}{1,25}=81,66 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 2}=0,29 \cdot \mathrm{~K} \cdot \alpha \cdot \mathrm{~d}^{2} \cdot \sqrt{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}} \cdot \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{cm}}} \cdot \frac{1}{\gamma_{\mathrm{v}}}$
Where : $\frac{\mathrm{h}_{\text {sc }}}{\mathrm{d}_{\text {fut }}}=\frac{80}{19}=4,21 \geq 4 \Rightarrow \alpha=1$
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 2}=0,29 \times 1,1 \times 19^{2} \times \sqrt{25 \times 28000} \times \frac{1}{1,25}=70,07 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 3}=\mathrm{K}_{\varphi} \times\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{d} 0} \cdot \mathrm{t} \cdot \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{yp}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{ap}}}\right)$
Where : $d_{d 0}=1,1 \times 19$
$a$ : Distance between the shear-connector and the extremity of the sheet $\Rightarrow a \geq 1,5 \cdot d_{d 0}$
$K_{\varphi}=1+\frac{\mathrm{a}}{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{d} 0}}=1+\frac{31,25}{20,9}=2,5$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 3}=\mathrm{K}_{\varphi} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{d} 0} \cdot \mathrm{t} \cdot \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{yp}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{ap}}}=2,5 \cdot \frac{1,1 \times 19 \times 0,85 \times 330}{1}=14,65 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}}=\min \left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{rd}, 1} ; \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 2} ; \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{Rd}, 3}\right)=\min (81.667 ; 0.07 ; 14.65)=\mathbf{1 4 . 6 5 K N}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{P}_{\text {.Rd }}=14,65 \mathrm{KN} \succ \mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=8,90 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ .condition verified
So it is not necessary to increase the number of shear-connectors by 1 ml .
VIII.5.3. Number of the connectors :
$\mathrm{n}=\frac{\mathrm{V} 1}{\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{rd}}}$
$\mathrm{V} 1=\min \left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}, \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}}\right)=\min (1553 ; 2125)=1553,13 \mathrm{KN}$
$n=\frac{1553,13}{70,07}=22,16$
We then take 25 connectors for each main beam

## VIII.5.4. Spacing between connectors:

Let $S$ be the spacing between the connectors given by the following formula:

$$
S=\frac{\mathrm{l}}{\mathrm{n}-1}=\frac{1200}{25-1}=50 \mathrm{~cm}
$$



Figure VIII. 20 : Spacing between the shear connectors.

## VIII.6. Verification of the mixed section plank current floor (slab + beam):

## VIII.6.1. Final Phase:

For the standard floors the thickness of the slab is 10 cm and the main beams are made of HEB450 section.
VIII.6.1.1. Verification of the resistance in positive bending (type I ruin):
> Width of the participating slab:
$b_{\text {eff }}=b_{\text {e } 1}+b_{\text {e } 2}$
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {ei }}=\min \left(\frac{l_{0}}{8} ; b_{i}\right)$

## Where:

$\mathrm{L}_{0}$ : The span of the main beam $\left(\mathrm{L}_{0}=9.8 \mathrm{~m}\right)$
$b 1=\frac{7.8}{2}=3.9 \mathrm{~m}$
$b 1=\frac{6.4}{2}=3.2 \mathrm{~m}$
Thus:
$b e_{1}=\min \left(\frac{9.8}{2} ; 3.9\right)=\min (4.9 ; 3.9)=3.9 m$
$b e_{2}=\min \left(\frac{9.8}{2} ; 3.2\right)=\min (4.9 ; 3.2)=3.2 m$
$b_{\text {eff }}=b e_{1}+b e_{2}=7.1 m$


Figure VIII. 21 : Effective length.

Position of the plastic neutral axis:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{a}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{a}} \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M}}} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{c}}=\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{eff}} \times \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}} \times\left(0,85 \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## Where:

$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}$ et $\mathrm{F}_{c}$ the plastic strengths of the tensile sections and the compression slab.
> $\mathrm{h}_{c}=100 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}=25$ Мра.
> $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{y}}=235 \mathrm{Mpa}$.
$>\gamma_{c}=1,5$.
> $\gamma_{M}=1,1$.
$>A_{a}=218 \times 10^{2} \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ Area of HEB 450 section.

$$
\begin{gathered}
F_{a}=A_{a} \times \frac{f_{y}}{\gamma_{M}}=218 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{235}{1.1}=4657.272 K N \\
F_{c}=b_{e f f} \times h_{c} \times\left(0.85 \times \frac{f_{c k}}{\gamma_{c}}\right)=7100 \times 100 \times\left(0.85 \times \frac{235}{1.1}\right)=128929545 . \mathrm{KN}
\end{gathered}
$$

$\mathrm{F}_{a}<\mathrm{F}_{c} \quad$ Thus: The neutral axis is in the steel section.

Thus the neutral axis is found in the concrete section of the beam


Figure VIII. 22 : Plastic distribution of normal stresses case of the plastic neutral axis in the slab (positive bending).

So the plastic resistant moment developed by the mixed section is:
$M_{p l . R d}=F_{\text {acier }}\left(0,5 h_{a}+h_{c}+h_{p}-0,5 z\right)$
$\mathrm{z}=\frac{\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{a}}}{\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \times 0,85 \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}} / \gamma_{\mathrm{c}}}$
VIII.6.1.2. Verification of Positive Moment of Plastic Resistance (Type I Failure):

It must be verified that: $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl.Rd}}$
Applied bending moment :
$M_{s d}=483.04 K N m$
Resistant plastic moment developed by the mixed section:

$$
\begin{gathered}
z=\frac{F_{a}}{b_{e f f} \times 0.85 \times \frac{f_{c k}}{\gamma_{c}}}=\frac{4657.272}{7100 \times 0.85 \times \frac{25}{1.5}}=46.30 \mathrm{~mm} \\
M_{p l . R d}=4657.272(0.5 \times 450+100+40-0.5 \mathrm{x} 46.30)=1592.088 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m} \\
M_{\text {sd span }}=483.04 \mathrm{KNm}<M_{p l r d}=1592.088 \mathrm{KNm} \ldots \ldots . . . . c o n d i t i o n \text { verified }
\end{gathered}
$$

VIII.6.1.3. Verification of negative moment of plastic resistance (Type I ruin):

Position of the neutral plastic axis of the negative moment:

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{a}} \times \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{SK}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{s}}} \quad \text { where }: \quad \mathrm{f}_{5 \mathrm{k}}=400 \mathrm{MPa} \text { et } \gamma_{\mathrm{s}}=1.15 \\
F_{s}=218 \times 10^{2} \times \frac{400}{1.15}=7582.6 \mathrm{KN} \\
F_{a}=4657.272 \mathrm{KN}<F_{s}=7582.6 \mathrm{KN}
\end{array}
$$

$F_{a}-F_{s} \leq 2 b . t_{f} . f_{y d}$
$F_{a}-F_{s}=-2925.328 \mathrm{KN}$
$2 b . t_{f} \cdot f_{y d}=2 \times 300 \times 26 \times 235=3666.0 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{a}-F_{c}=2925.328 \mathrm{KN} \leq 2 b . t_{f} . f_{y d}=3666.0 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ Condition verified

Thus : The plastic neutral axis is in the steel superior flange


Figure VIII. 23 : Stress distribution with plastic neutral axis in the superior flange

The plastic resistant moment developed by the mixed section is:
$M_{p l r d}^{-}=F a\left(\frac{h_{a}}{2}+h_{s}\right)-\left(F_{a}-F_{c}\right)\left(\frac{z_{f}}{2+h_{f}}\right)$

The thickness $z_{f}$ of the flange in tension is deduced from the following equilibrium equation:
$F_{a}=F_{s}+2 b_{f} . z_{f} . f y_{d}$
Therefore $z=\frac{F_{a}-F_{s}}{2 b_{f}-f y_{d}}$
$z=\frac{F_{a}-F_{s}}{2 b_{f}-f y_{d}}=-\frac{2925.328 \times 10^{3}}{2 \times 300-235}=-8.014 \mathrm{~mm}$
$M_{\text {plrd }}^{-}=4657.272 \times 10^{3}\left(\frac{450}{2}+109.6 \times 10^{-3}\right)-\left((4657.27-3456) \times 10^{3}\right)\left(\frac{-8.0}{2+0.055}\right)$
$M_{p l r d}^{-}=1053.08 \mathrm{KNm}$
$M_{\text {sd span }}=483.04 K N m<M_{p l r d}^{-}=1053.08 \mathrm{KNm}$. $\qquad$ condition verified

## VIII.6.1.4. Shear verification:

It must be verified that: $V_{S d} \leq V_{p l R d}=\frac{f_{y} A_{v}}{\sqrt{3} \gamma_{M_{0}}}$
Where:
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pl} . \text { Rd }}$ : plastification of the transverse shear force of the section
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}$ : shear area.
$A_{v}=A-2 . b . t_{f}+\left(t_{w}+2 . r\right) . \mathrm{t}_{f}$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=21800-2 \times 300 \times 26+(124+2 \times 27) \times 26$
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{v}}=7968 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
$\mathrm{V}_{p l . R d}=\frac{235 \times 7968}{\sqrt{3} \times 1}=1081.07 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{V}_{s d}=451.61 \mathrm{KN}<\mathrm{V}_{p l . R d}=1081.07 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ .Condition verified.
VIII.6.1.5. Verification of the interaction of the transverse shear force:
$\mathrm{V}_{s d}=451.61 \mathrm{KN}<0.5 \mathrm{~V}_{\text {pl.Rd }}=540.535 \mathrm{KN}$
There is no interaction between bending force and the transverse shear force. Both verifications are done independently.
VIII.6.1.6. Verification of the deflection condition:

It must be verified that: $\mathrm{f}^{\max } \leq \bar{f}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& z=\frac{A_{a} \cdot h_{a}+\frac{b^{+}{ }_{\text {eff }} \cdot h_{c}{ }^{2}}{2 n}}{A_{a}+\frac{b^{+}{ }_{\text {eff }} \cdot h_{c}}{n}} \\
& I_{C}=I_{a}+\frac{b_{\text {eff }}{ }^{+} \cdot h_{c}{ }^{3}}{12 n}+A_{a}\left(h_{a}-z\right)^{2}+\frac{b_{\text {eff }}{ }^{+} \cdot h_{c}}{n}\left(z-\frac{h_{c}}{2}\right)^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Avec:
$\mathrm{I}_{a}$ : Moment of inertia of the Joist $\left(\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{a}}=\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y}}\right)$
n : Equivalence coefficient with $\mathrm{n}=E a / E c^{\prime}$
$E a$ : Elasticity modulus of structural steel ( $E a=210000 \mathrm{MPa}$ )
$E c^{\prime}$ : Concrete equivalence modulus where $E c^{\prime}=E c m / 2$
$\mathrm{Ecm}=31000 \mathrm{MPa}$ For a class concrete C25/30
$\mathrm{n}=\frac{210000}{31000 / 2}=13.54$
$Z=\frac{218,6 \times 10^{2} \times 360+\frac{2440.100^{2}}{2 \times 13,54}}{218.6 \times 10^{2}+\frac{2440 \times 100}{13,54}}=268.981 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
I_{C}=79890 \times 10^{4}+\frac{2440 \times 100^{3}}{12 \times 13.54}+218 \times 10^{2}(100-268.981)^{2} \\
+\frac{2440 \times 100}{13.54}\left(268.981-\frac{100}{2}\right)^{2} \\
I_{C}=230054.68 \times 10^{4} \mathrm{~mm}^{4}
\end{gathered}
$$

The value of the distributed load deflection is:

$$
f_{q}=\frac{q_{s} \times L^{4}}{384 \times E I_{c}}=\frac{47.71 \times 10^{3} \times 9800^{4}}{384 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8} \times 230054.68 \times 10^{4}}=2.37 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

The value of the deflection for the distributed load is:

$$
f_{p}=\frac{n \times p \times L^{3}}{76.8 \times E I_{c}}=\frac{\frac{9.8}{1.5} \times 0.422 \times 10^{3} \times 7800^{3}}{76.8 \times 2.1 \times 10^{8} \times 230054.68 \times 10^{4}}=0.352 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~mm}
$$

The value of the max deflection is:

$$
f^{\max }=f_{q}+f_{p}=2.37+0.352 \times 10^{-4}=2.77 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

The value of the allowable deflection is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad \bar{f}=\frac{L}{250}=\frac{9800}{250}=39.2 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& f^{\max }=2.77 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \bar{f}=39.2 \mathrm{~mm} \ldots \ldots \ldots \text {....... The deflection condition of the arrow is } \\
& \text { verified. }
\end{aligned}
$$

## VIII.7. Calculation of the parapet

## VIII.7.1 Introduction:

The parapet is a secondary element in reinforced concrete whose realization is necessary to ensure the waterproofing of inaccessible terraces.

The parapet is a fixed console on the terrace floor. The calculation is done at the compound bending, for a strip of 1 m in length. The normal effort caused by the own weight and the moment of flexion caused by the handrail.


Figure VIII. 24 : Static diagram of the parapet

## VIII.7.2. Earthquake calculation

According to the [RPA 99 version 2003, art 6-2-3] the parapet is considered to be a non-structural element on which acts a horizontal force "FP" due to the earthquake calculated according to the formula:

$$
\begin{gathered}
F_{p}=4 \times A \times C_{p} \times W_{p} \\
F_{p}=4 \times 0.10 \times 0.8 \times 1.725=0.552 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}<Q=1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}
\end{gathered}
$$

Where:
$\boldsymbol{A}=\mathbf{0 . 0 8}$ : acceleration coefficient (zone I, groupe 2 selon le tableau (4.1 [2])
$\boldsymbol{C}_{\boldsymbol{p}}=\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{8}$ : acceleration coefficient (according to Table 6.1 of the RPA).
$\mathrm{Wp}=\mathrm{Pp}=1.475 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}:$ Weight of the parapet
The Live load Q of the parapet (due to a handrail) is therefore more preponderant than the action of the force due to the earthquake, so we take $\mathrm{Q}=1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

## VIII.7.3. Sollicitations on the parapet G

The sollicitaions that act on the secondary element $\mathbf{Q}$ non-structural parapet are:
Permanent load (self-weight) $\mathrm{G}_{\text {parapet }}=1.475 \mathrm{KN}$

Live load (handrail) $\mathrm{Q}=1 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$

## ELU :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& N_{u}=1.35 \times 1.475=1.9912 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml} \\
& N_{u}=1.5 \times Q \times h=1.5 \times 1 \times 0.5=0.75 \mathrm{KNm}
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure VIII. 25 : Loads on the Parapet.
Eccentricity of the $1^{\text {st }}$ order:
$e_{1}=\frac{M u}{N u}+e_{0}=\frac{0.75}{1.991}+0.02=0.39 m$

## Where :

$e_{0}=\max \left(2 \mathrm{~cm} ; \frac{h}{250}\right)=\left(2 \mathrm{~cm} ; \frac{50}{250}\right)=(2 ; 0.2)=2 \mathrm{~cm}$

Eccentricity of the $2^{\text {nd }}$ order (fixed-free)
$e_{2}=\frac{3 l_{f}^{2}}{10^{4}}(2+\phi \alpha)=\frac{3 \times 1.0^{2}}{10^{4} \times 0.1} \times(2+0.2 \times 0.59 \times 0.2)=0.0063$

Where :
$\mathrm{Lf}=2 \mathrm{l}=2 \times 0.5=1 \mathrm{~m}$
$\varphi=0.2$

$$
\alpha=\frac{G}{G+Q}=\frac{1.475}{1.475+1}=0.59
$$

> Corrected stresses for compound bending calculation:
$N_{u}=1.35 \times 1.475=1.9912 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
$M_{u}=1.991(0.39+0.00631)=0.789 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml}$
> Corrected stresses for compound bending calculation:
$e_{A}=\left(e_{1}+e_{2}\right)+\left(d-\frac{b}{2}\right)=(0.41+0.0092)+\left(0.09-\frac{0.1}{2}\right)=0.459 m$ $M_{u A}=N_{u} e_{A}=1.991 \times 0.436=0.868 \mathrm{KNm}$

## ELS :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& N_{s}=1.475 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{ml} \\
& M_{s}=Q \times h=1 \times 0.5=0.5 \mathrm{KNm} \\
& e_{0 s}=\frac{M_{s}}{N_{s}}=\frac{0.5}{1.475}+0.02=0.358 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

> Sollicitations reduced to the centre of gravity of tensioned steels:
$e_{A}=e_{0 s}+\left(d-\frac{b}{2}\right)=0.358+\left(0.09-\frac{0.1}{2}\right)=0.398 \mathrm{~m}$
$M_{S A}=N_{S} \times e_{A}=1.475 \times 0.398=0.5870 \mathrm{KNm}$

## VIII.7.4. Reinforcement of the Parapet

BAEL 91 (cf. article 5-3-1) recommends that for elements exposed to the weather, reinforcement is carried out for strips 1m wide.
> Reduced reference moment:
$\mu=\frac{0,8 \mathrm{~h}}{\mathrm{~d}}\left(1-0,4 \frac{\mathrm{~h}}{\mathrm{~d}}\right)=\frac{0,8 \times 0,1}{0,09}\left(1-0,4 \frac{0,1}{0,09}\right)=0,493$
> Reduced acting moment:
$\mu_{\mu}=\frac{M_{u A}}{b \cdot d^{2} \cdot f b c}=\frac{0.00086}{1 \times 0.09^{2} \times 14.16}=0.00749$

## Where :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{b c}=\frac{0,85 \times f_{c 28}}{\gamma_{b}}=14,16 \mathrm{MPa} \\
& \mathrm{~d}=0,9 \mathrm{~h}=0,09 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

In this case $\mu_{u}<\mu_{R}=0,493 \longrightarrow$ Section with simple reinforcements

$$
A_{s t}=\frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{uA}}}{z \times \sigma_{s t}}=\frac{0.00086}{0.09 \times 348}=0.274 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{ml}
$$

## Where:

$z=d \times(1-0.4 \alpha)=0,09 \times(1-0.4 \times 0,0093)=0,089 m$
$\alpha=1,25 \times(1-\sqrt{1-2 \mu})=1.25 \times(1-\sqrt{1-(2 \times 0.00749)})=0.0093$

$$
\sigma_{s t}=\frac{f_{e}}{\gamma_{s}}=\frac{400}{1,15}=348 \mathrm{MPa}
$$

The minimum reinforcement section:

$$
\begin{gathered}
A_{\min }=\max \left(\frac{4}{\text { perimeter }} ; \frac{0.28}{100}\right)=\max \left(\frac{4}{12.96} ; \frac{0.28}{100}\right)=\max (0.308 ; 0.0028) \\
\quad=0.308 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{ml}
\end{gathered}
$$

So we opt for longitudinal reinforcements 3T5 with $A_{s t}=0.59 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{ml}$
for the distribution reinforcements we have:
$A_{s t}=\frac{A_{T}}{4}=\frac{0.59}{4}=0.14 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ So we opt for distribution reinforcements 3 T 5 with

$$
A_{s t}=0.59 \mathrm{~cm}^{2} / \mathrm{ml}
$$



Figure VIII. 26 : Arrangement of reinforcements in the parapet.

## VIII.8. Conclusion :

The calculation of the various elements of the composite floor uses the rules of EURECODE 4. It takes into account the mechanical advantages of concrete (good compressive strength) and steel (good tensile strength).

# Chapter 9: Connections 

## IX.1. Introduction :

The essential characteristic of metal frames is that they are composed of elements elaborated in different places and times that are then assembled on the construction site. The links thus have a dual role: to allow the construction of a spatial structure and to ensure the reliability and stability of this structure.

## IX.2. Principe :

The connections serve to bring together two or more parts by ensuring the proper transmission of efforts. Without going into the calculations of verification of the strength of the assemblies, compliance with a few simple rules and the choice of good constructive arrangements will give satisfactory results.

To make a metal structure, individual parts are available, which must be assembled:
Either end to end (connection with fishplates, splice joint).
Either concurrent (beam / post fasteners, lattices and cross-linked systems).
To conduct calculations according to classical schemes of material strength, a distinction must be made between the connections:

Articulated connections, which transmit only transverse shear forces.
Rigid connections, which also transmit the various moments.

## IX.2. Modes of executions of the connections:

The modes of execution of the connections are:
$>$ Welded connections
> Bolted connections
> Riveted connections
> Glued assemblies.

In our work, bolted and welded mode of connections are used.

## IX.2.1. Bolting:

Bolting is the means of connection frequently used in metal framing because of its easy use, while allowing adequate rules.

In our study we chose high strength HR bolting comprising a threaded rod with hexagonal head.

The table shows the characteristics of the bolts in Appendix C.
IX.2.2. Welding: Welding is a permanent connection process. Its purpose is to ensure the continuity of the material to be assembled.

## IX.3. Calculation of the connections:

## IX.3.1. Column-beam connection :(HEB650, HEB450)

The column-beam connection is of the rigid type, consists of welding a plate at the end of the beam, symmetrically pierced on either side of the beam to allow its assembly with the post.


Figure IX. 7 : Column-beam assembly.

## > Beam HEB 450:

$\mathrm{h}=450 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{b}=300 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=26 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}=14 \mathrm{~mm}$
A=218 cm ${ }^{2}$

## $>$ Solliciting forces :

We use the efforts taken by the Robot software:
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=451.61 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}=813.71 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$

## IX.3.1.1. Verification of the beam- metal plate:

It will be assumed that the moment is taken only by the welded seam connecting the flange to the metal plate, It will also be assumed that the transverse shear force is taken up only by the seams connecting the web to the metal plate. This assembly is subject to the system of the following forces:


Figure IX. 8 : Assembly by welding beam-metal plate.

## > Welded seam:

To choose the right gorge for HEB 450:
We choose a metal plate ( $700 \times 300 \times 28$ ) mm.
Plate thickness: $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{p}}=28 \mathrm{~mm} \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{a}_{\min }=7 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{a} \leq \mathrm{a}_{\text {max }}=18 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thickness of the flange of HEB $450: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=26 \mathrm{~mm} \rightarrow \mathrm{a}$ min $=6 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{a} \leq \mathrm{a}_{\text {max }}=15,5 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thickness of the web of HEB $450: \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}=14 \mathrm{~mm} \rightarrow \mathrm{a}$ min $=3,25 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{a} \leq \mathrm{a}_{\max }=8 \mathrm{~mm}$
We take : $\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{f}}=16 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}=10 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$>$ Verification the weld of the flange to tension:
We verify: $\mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\text {w.rd }}$
$N_{s d}=\frac{M_{s d}}{h-t_{f}}$
$F_{w . r d}=\frac{a \times \sum l \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{w} \times \gamma_{m w}}$
The steel grade used is Fe360 so: $\begin{aligned} & \beta_{w}=0,8 \\ & \gamma_{m w}=1,25\end{aligned}$

The length of the flange weld seam:


Figure IX. 9 : Beam-platinum weld lengths.
Where:
$l_{1}=300 \mathrm{~mm}$
$l_{2}=\frac{b}{12}-\frac{t w}{2}=\frac{300}{12}-\frac{14}{2}=18 \mathrm{~mm}$
$l_{3}=398 \mathrm{~mm}$
The total length of the weld seam of the flange: $\sum l=11+212+2 \mathrm{tf}=388 \mathrm{~mm}$
$F_{w . r d}=\frac{a \times \sum l \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{w} \times \gamma_{m w}}=\frac{16 \times 388 \times 2 \times 360}{\sqrt{2} \times 0.8 \times 1.25}=3160.597 \mathrm{KN}$
$N_{s d}=\frac{M_{s d}}{h}=\frac{813.71}{0.45}=1080.24 \mathrm{KN}$
$N_{s d}=1080.24 K N \leq F_{w r d}=3160.597 K N$ $\qquad$ Condition verified

## We verify that:

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}$
Where :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{a} \times \sum 1 \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{3} \times \beta_{\mathrm{w}} \times \gamma_{\mathrm{mw}}}$
The steel grade used is Fe360 so:
$\beta_{w}=0,8$
$\gamma_{m w}=1,25$
The total length of the welded seam of the flange : $\sum l=2 \mathrm{xl3}=630 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
F_{v . r d}=\frac{a \times \sum l \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{w} \times \gamma_{m w}}=\frac{10 \times 796 \times 2 \times 360}{\sqrt{2} \times 0.8 \times 1.25}=1654.45 \mathrm{KN} \\
V_{s d}=451.61 \mathrm{KN} \leq F_{v r d}=1654.45 \mathrm{KN}
\end{gathered}
$$

## IX.3.1.2. Constructive provision:

For practical reasons, bolts of different diameters are always avoided in the same assembly.
> Choice of bolt diameter:
The choice of diameter will be made, determining their resistances all being proportional to the thickness of the assembled parts as follows:

| $\mathrm{t} \leq 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(12 ; 14) \mathrm{mm}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| $10 \leq \mathrm{t} \leq 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(16 ; 20 ; 24) \mathrm{mm}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}>25 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(24 ; 27 ; 30)=\mathrm{mm}$ |

## - The thinnest thickness:

$\mathrm{t}=\min \left(t f ; t_{\text {platine }}\right)=\min (12,5 ; 26)=12,5 \mathrm{~mm}$
We take two lines of 5 boulons $\emptyset 22$ classe HR 8.8 : $f y b=640 \mathrm{MPa}$

$$
f u b=800 M P a
$$

$\mathrm{d} 0=\varnothing+2=24 \mathrm{~mm}$

- Spacing and longitudinal clamp (p1;e1) :
$2,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=52,8 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 1 \leq[14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=175 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ Thus we take : $\mathrm{p} 1=60 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$1,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=\mathrm{mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 1 \leq[12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm}$
Thus we take: e1 $=60 \mathrm{~mm}$.
- Spacing and Transverse clamp (p2;e2):
$3 \mathrm{~d} 0=72 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 2 \leq[14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=175 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ Thus we take: $\mathrm{p} 2=160 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$1,5 \mathrm{~d} 0=\mathrm{mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 2 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ Thus we take: $\mathrm{e} 2=70 \mathrm{~mm}$.


## We have a plate of dimension $(700 \times 300 \times 28) \mathrm{mm}$.

## IX.3.1.3. Determination of bolt forces :

$$
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{i}}=\frac{\mathrm{M} \cdot \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\sum \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}}
$$

$\mathrm{d}_{6}=70 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{d}_{5}=190 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{d}_{4}=250 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{d}_{3}=310 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{d}_{2}=370 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{~d}_{1}=430 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \sum \mathrm{~d}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}=(0,070)^{2}+(0,190)^{2}+(0,250)^{2}+(0,310)^{2}+(0,370)^{2}+(0,430)^{2}=0,522 \mathrm{~m}^{2} \\
& N_{6}=\frac{813.71 . \times 0,07}{0,522 \times 2}=54.55 \mathrm{KN} \\
& N_{5}=148.08 \mathrm{KN} \\
& N_{4}=194.85 \mathrm{KN} \\
& N_{3}=241.618 \mathrm{KN} \\
& N_{2}=288.38 K N \\
& N_{1}=335.14 K N
\end{aligned}
$$

- The calculation tensile force per bolt at the ELU equals :

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} . \mathrm{sd}}=\mathrm{N}_{1}=335.14 \mathrm{KN}
$$

- The calculation shear force per bolt at the ELU equals :
$F_{v . s d}=\frac{N_{1}}{n}=\frac{451.61}{14}=32.25 \mathrm{KN}$


## IX.3.1.4. Calculation of bolt shear strength:

We verify that:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}, \mathrm{sd}}<\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}, \mathrm{rd}}
$$

Where :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\alpha_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}} \\
& \alpha_{v}=0,6 \\
& F_{v . r d}=\frac{0.6 \times 800 \times 303}{1.25}=116.35 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=\frac{N_{1}}{n}=\frac{451.61}{14}=32.25 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=32.25<F_{v . r d}=116.35 \mathrm{KN} .
$$

$\qquad$ Condition verified
IX.3.1.5. Bolt tensile strength check:

We have to verify that : $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} . \mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} . \text { rd }}$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} \text {. } \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{0,9 \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{mb}}}$
$F_{\text {t.rd }}=\frac{0,9 \times 800 \times 303}{1,25}=174,52 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{t . s d}=\frac{335.14}{14}=23.93$
$F_{t . s d}=23.93 \mathrm{KN}<F_{t . s d}=174.52 \mathrm{KN}$

## IX.3.1.6. Diametric pressure check:

We verify that :

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{1} \times \alpha \times f_{u} \times \mathrm{d} \times \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{ac}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}}
$$

Where: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}$
$\alpha=\min \left(\frac{e_{1}}{3 d_{0}} ; \frac{p_{1}}{3 d_{0}}-\frac{1}{4} ; \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}}}{f_{u}} ; 1\right)=\min (0,83 ; 0,58 ; 2,22 ; 1)=0,58$
$F_{b . r d}=\frac{2.5 \times 0.58 \times 360 \times 22 \times 12.5}{1.25}=114.840 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . S d}=\frac{335.89}{14}=23.99$
$F_{v . S d}=23.99 K N<F_{b r d}=114.840 K N$ $\qquad$ condition verified

## IX.3.1.7. Slip check (combined traction and shear):

We verify that : $F_{v . s d}<F_{s, R d, s e r}$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Rd}, \text { ser }}=\frac{\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \mathrm{n} \cdot \mu \cdot\left(\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{c}}-0,8 \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{Ed}, \mathrm{ser}}\right)}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 3, \mathrm{ser}}}
$$

$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}}$ : bolts used in normal holes.
$\mu=0,5 \Rightarrow$ class of surface A
$F_{p . c}=0,7 \cdot f_{u b} \cdot A_{s}=0,7 \times 800 \times 303=169,86 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{s, R d, s e r}=\frac{1.1 \times 0.5 \times(169.86-0.8 \times 23.99)}{1.1}=75.33 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{451.61}{14}=32.25 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{sd}}<\mathrm{F}_{\text {s,Rd,ser }} \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$. ...........
IX.3.1.8. Column web tensile strength:
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} . \mathrm{rd}}$
$F_{\text {t.rd }}=f_{y} \times t_{w c} \times \frac{b_{\text {eff }}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 0}}$
$\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}$ : Column web thickness
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }}$ : row spacing of bolts
$F_{\text {t.rd }}=235 \times 14 \times \frac{160}{1,25}=421,12 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{t}=\frac{M}{h-t_{f}}=\frac{813.71}{650-0.031}=1314.55 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{t}=1314.55<F_{t . r d}=421.12 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition not verified

The condition is not verified, so we add a stiffener of thickness equal to the thickness of the web of the column ep $=14 \mathrm{~mm}$.

## IX.3.2. Column to column connection (HEB650-HEB650):

The assembly is using cover plate with two vertical wires of HR10.9 bolt, Two cover plates that provide the connection between the webs and two others that connect the ends of the flange of the assembled columns.


Figure IX. 10 :Column-Column Assembly.
> Column HEB 650:
$\mathrm{h}=650 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{b}=300 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=31 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}=16 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{A}=286.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## > Solliciting forces:

We use the forces given by the Robot software under the $\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{Q}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{y}}$ combination.
$\mathrm{V}_{\text {sd }}=5908.19 \mathrm{KN}$.
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sd}}=0 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$.
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=87.90 \mathrm{KN}$.

## IX.3.2.1 Verification of the metal plate of the web:

> Constructive arrangement of the metal plate of the column web:
> Choice of bolt diameter:
The choice of diameter will be made, determining their resistances all being proportional to the thickness of the assembled parts as follows:

$$
\begin{array}{lc}
\mathrm{t} \leq 10 \mathrm{~mm} & \mathrm{~d}=(12 ; 14) \mathrm{mm} \\
10 \leq \mathrm{t} \leq 25 \mathrm{~mm} & \mathrm{~d}=(16 ; 20 ; 24) \mathrm{mm} \\
\mathrm{t}>25 \mathrm{~mm} & \mathrm{~d}=(24 ; 27 ; 30) \mathrm{mm}
\end{array}
$$

We take two lines of 4 bolts $\emptyset 22$ class HR10.9: fyb $=900 \mathrm{MPa}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f u b=1000 M P a . \\
& \mathrm{d}_{0}=\emptyset+2=24 \mathrm{~mm} .
\end{aligned}
$$

## - Spacing and longitudinal clamp (p1;e1) :

$2,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=52,8 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 1 \leq \min [14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=196 \mathrm{~mm}$
$1,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=28,8 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 1 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm}$

- Between axis and transverse clamp ( $\mathbf{p} 2 ; \mathrm{e}$ ) :

$$
1,5 \mathrm{~d} 0=36 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 2 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$3 \mathrm{~d} 0=72 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 2 \leq \min [14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=196 \mathrm{~mm}$
We have a plate of dimension ( $460 \times 300 \times 14$ ) mm.
therefore we take:p1 $=120 \mathrm{~mm}$. therefore we take: $\mathrm{e} 1=50 \mathrm{~mm}$. therefore we take e2 $=90 \mathrm{~mm}$. therefore we take : p2 $=160 \mathrm{~mm}$.
> Calculation of bolt shear strength:
We have to verify :

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}, \mathrm{sd}}<\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}, \mathrm{rd}}
$$

Where :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} \text {. } \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\alpha_{\mathrm{v}} \times f_{u b} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}}$
$\alpha_{v}=0,6$
$F_{v . r d}=\frac{0.6 \times 1000 \times 303}{1.25}=145.44 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{F_{v . s d 1}{ }^{2}+F_{v . s d 2}{ }^{2}}$
$F_{v . s d 1}=\frac{N_{s d}}{n}=\frac{87.90}{2 \times 8}=5.49 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d 2}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{5908.19}{2 \times 8}=369.26 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{5.49^{2}+369.26^{2}}=369.30 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=369.30 \mathrm{KN}<145.44 \mathrm{KN} . \ldots$. . Condition non verified
Solution : we use M24 (As=353) and increase the number of bolts to 18

$$
F_{v . r d}=\frac{0.6 \times 1000 \times 353}{1.25}=169.440 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{F_{v . s d 1}{ }^{2}+F_{v . s d 2}{ }^{2}}$
$F_{v . s d 1}=\frac{N_{s d}}{n}=\frac{87.90}{2 \times 18}=2.44 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d 2}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{5908.19}{2 \times 18}=164.11 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{2.44^{2}+164.11^{2}}=164.12 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=164.12 \mathrm{KN}<169.440 \mathrm{KN} \ldots \ldots$. Condition verified

## Resistance to diametric pressure:

## We have to verify that :

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}, \mathrm{rd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}
$$

## Where :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \alpha=\min \left(\frac{e_{1}}{3 d_{0}} ; \frac{p_{1}}{3 d_{0}}-\frac{1}{4} ; \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}}}{f_{u}} ; 1\right)=\min (0,69 ; 1,41 ; 2,77 ; 1)=0,69 \\
& F_{v . s d}=\frac{2.5 \times 0.69 \times 360 \times 22 \times 26}{1.25}=310 \mathrm{KN} \\
& F_{v . s d}=\frac{87.90}{2 \times 8}=5.49 \mathrm{KN} \\
& F_{v . s d}=5.49 K N<F_{b r d}=310 \mathrm{KN} \ldots \ldots . . . \text { Condition verified }
\end{aligned}
$$

## IX.3.2.2 Verification of the flange plate:

$>$ Constructive arrangement of the metal plate of the column flange:

## - Choice of bolt diameter:

The choice of diameter will be made, determining their resistances all being proportional to the thickness of the assembled parts as follows:

| $\mathrm{t} \leq 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(12 ; 14) \mathrm{mm}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| $10 \leq \mathrm{t} \leq 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(16 ; 20 ; 24) \mathrm{mm}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}>25 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(24 ; 27 ; 30) \mathrm{mm}$ |

$\mathrm{t}=26 \mathrm{~mm}$ then we take two lines of 4 bolts $\emptyset 24$ class HR10.9: $f y b=900 \mathrm{MPa}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f u b=1000 M P a \\
& \mathrm{~d}_{0}=\varnothing+2=22 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## - Vertical spacing ( $\mathbf{1}_{1, \mathbf{p}_{2} \text { ) : }}^{\text {: }}$

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=57,2 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 1 \leq \min [14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=200 \mathrm{~mm} & \text { We take }: \mathrm{p} 1=120 \mathrm{~mm} . \\
3 \mathrm{~d} 0=78 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 2 \leq \min [14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=200 \mathrm{~mm} & \text { We take }: \mathrm{p} 2=160 \mathrm{~mm} .
\end{array}
$$

- Longitudinal clamp (e1) :

$$
1,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=31,2 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 1 \leq[12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \text { We take e } 1=50 \mathrm{~mm} .
$$

## - Transverse clamp (e2) :

$1,5 \mathrm{~d} 0=39 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 2 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ We take $\mathrm{e} 2=70 \mathrm{~mm}$.

## We have a plate of dimension ( $650 \times 300 \times 16$ ) mm.

> Calculation of the Bolt Shear Strength:

## We verify that :

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{sd}}<\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}
$$

## Where :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\alpha_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}} \\
& \alpha_{\mathrm{v}}=0,6
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{0,6 \times 1000 \times 353}{1,25}=169,44 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{F_{v . s d 1}{ }^{2}+F_{v . s d 2}^{2}}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d 1}=\frac{N_{s d}}{n}=\frac{87.90}{2 \times 8}=5.49 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d 2}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{5908.19}{2 \times 8}=369.26 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{5.49^{2}+369.26^{2}}=369.30 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=369.30 \mathrm{KN}<169.44 \mathrm{KN} \mathrm{KN}
$$

Solution : we increase the number of bolts to 18
$F_{v . S d}=\sqrt{{F_{v . s d 1}}^{2}+F_{v . s d 2}{ }^{2}}$
$F_{v . s d 1}=\frac{N_{s d}}{n}=\frac{87.90}{2 \times 18}=2.44 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d 2}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{5908.19}{2 \times 18}=164.11 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\sqrt{2.44^{2}+164.11^{2}}=164.12 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=164.12 \mathrm{KN}<169.440 \mathrm{KN} \ldots .$. Condition verified

Resistance to diametric pressure:
We verify that :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{Sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}$
Where :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{K_{1} \times \alpha \times f_{u} \times d \times t}{\gamma_{M b}}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{2,5 \times 0,69 \times 360 \times 24 \times 26}{1,25}=300 \mathrm{KN} \\
& F_{v . \text {.sd }}=\frac{87.90}{2 \times 8}=5.49 \mathrm{KN} \\
& F_{v . \text {.sd }}=5.49 \mathrm{KN}<F_{b r d}=300 \mathrm{KN} \ldots \ldots . . . \text { Condition verified }
\end{aligned}
$$

## IX.3.3.Beam-Joist connection:



Figure IX. 11 : Beam-Joist assembly diagram (IPE300-HEB450).

## Beam HEB450 :

$\mathrm{h}=450 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{b}=300 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{tf}=26 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}=14 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{A}=218 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## Joist IPE300 :

$\mathrm{h}=300 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{b}=150 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}}=10,7 \mathrm{~mm} ; \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}=7.1 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{A}=53.8 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
> Tranverse shear force:
$V_{s d}=53,93 \mathrm{KN}$

- Choice of bolt diameter:

The choice of diameter will be made, determining their resistances all being proportional to the thickness of the assembled parts as follows:

| $\mathrm{t} \leq 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(12 ; 14) \mathrm{mm}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| $10 \leq \mathrm{t} \leq 25 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(16 ; 20 ; 24) \mathrm{mm}$ |
| $\mathrm{t}>25 \mathrm{~mm}$ | $\mathrm{~d}=(24 ; 27 ; 30) \mathrm{mm}$ |

We take two lines of 2 bolts $\emptyset 16$ class 8.8: $\quad f y b=640 \mathrm{MPa}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f u b=800 M P a \\
& \mathrm{~d}_{0}=16+2=18 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Constructive arrangements:

## - spacing and longitudinal clamp ( $\left.\mathrm{p}_{1} ; \mathrm{e} 1\right)$ :

$2,2 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=39,6 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 1 \leq[14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=112 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ We take $: \mathrm{p}_{1}=100 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$1,2 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=21,6 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 1 \leq[12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=96 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ We take $\mathrm{e}_{1}=70 \mathrm{~mm}$.

- Spacing and transverse clamp (p2;e2) :

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
1,5 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=27 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 2 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=96 \mathrm{~mm} & \text { We take } \mathrm{e}_{2}=30 \mathrm{~mm} . \\
3 \mathrm{~d} 0=54 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 2 \leq[14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=112 \mathrm{~mm} & \text { We take }: \mathrm{p}_{2}=60 \mathrm{~mm} .
\end{array}
$$

The Joist IPE300 and the beam HEB450, it will be necessary to make a grunting that does not exceed $6 \%$ of the height of the web of the joist

Where A :height after grugeage
$\mathrm{A} \leq 0,06 \mathrm{~h} \rightarrow \mathrm{~A} \leq 216 \mathrm{~mm}$ on we take : $\mathrm{A}=180 \mathrm{~mm}$
We take $120 \times 120 \times 10$ Angle iron.

## Calculation of Bolt Shear Strength:

We have to verify that :
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{Tsd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}$
Where:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\alpha_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}} \\
& \alpha_{v}=0,6 \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{0,6 \times 800 \times 157}{1,25}=60,28 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$>$ Total shear $\left(\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{sd}}\right)$ :
$V_{T . s d}=\sqrt{{V^{\prime}}^{\prime}{ }^{2}+V_{m, s d}{ }^{2}}=\sqrt{13.48^{2}+8.08^{2}}=15.71 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=13.48 K N<F_{b r d}=60.28 K N \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots .$. . Condition verified.

## IX.3.4. X-bracing connection:

The assembly of 2UPN140 is done by bolts, a single row of 3 bolts $8.8 \emptyset 20$ are fixed on a gusset welded on the flange of the column also to the web of the beam with a gusset of $330 \times 330 \times 10$.

## > Solliciting forces:

For this type of bracing according to ROBOT-AUTODESK software the most unfavorable loads are under the combination $\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{Q}+1.2 \mathrm{Ex}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=196.988 \mathrm{KN}$

## IX.3.4.1. Column gusset weld check

> Haunch-column weld seam :
We take a haunch of $330 \times 330 \times 14$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{a} \geq \beta_{\mathrm{w}} \cdot \gamma_{\mathrm{M} . \mathrm{w}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{~N} \cdot \sqrt{3}}{f_{u} \sum \mathrm{l}} \\
& a \geq 0,7 \times 1,25 \times \frac{196.988 \times 10^{3} \times \sqrt{3}}{360 \times 330}=2.51 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

So we take a welded seam of $a=6 \mathrm{~mm}$
> Constructive disposition:

## - Spacing and longitudinal clamp ( $\mathbf{p}_{1}, \mathbf{e}_{1}$ ) :

$2,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=48,4 \leq \mathrm{p} 1 \leq[14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=196 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ So we take $: \mathrm{p} 1=60 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$1,2 \mathrm{~d} 0=26,4 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 1 \leq[12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=168 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ So we take: $\mathrm{e} 1=50 \mathrm{~mm}$.

## - Spacing and transverse clamp (e2) :

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
3 \mathrm{~d} 0=66 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 2 \leq[14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=196 \mathrm{~mm} & \text { So we take: } \mathrm{p} 2=80 \mathrm{~mm} . \\
1,5 \mathrm{~d} 0=33 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 2 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=168 \mathrm{~mm} & \text { So we take e2 } 2=75 \mathrm{~mm} .
\end{array}
$$



Figure IX. 12 : Haunch assembly-UPN.
IX.3.4.2Calculation of bolt shear strength:

We verify that :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{Sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}$
Avec :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\alpha_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}}$
$\alpha_{v}=0,6$
$F_{v . r d}=\frac{0,6 \times 800 \times 245}{1,25}=940,80 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{196.988}{2 \times 3}=32.83 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=32.83 \mathrm{KN}<F_{b r d}=940.80 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ Condition verified

Resistance to diametric pressure:
We have to verify that:
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{Sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}$
Where :
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{1} \times \alpha \times f_{u} \times \mathrm{d} \times \mathrm{t}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{Mb}}}$
$\alpha=\min \left(\frac{\mathrm{e}_{1}}{3 \mathrm{~d}_{0}} ; \frac{\mathrm{p}_{1}}{3 \mathrm{~d}_{0}}-\frac{1}{4} ; \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}}}{f_{u}} ; 1\right)=\min (0,75 ; 0,66 ; 2,22 ; 1)=0,66$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{2,5 \times 0,66 \times 360 \times 22 \times 14}{1,25}=143,36 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=\frac{N_{s d}}{n}=\frac{196.988}{2 \times 3}=32.83 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
F_{v . s d}=32.83 \mathrm{KN}<F_{b r d}=143.36 \mathrm{KN} .
$$ .condition verified.

## Verification of the UPN140 tensile stress:

The tensile strength of the section determined by two conditions, one in gross section, the other in net section.

## We verify that :

$\mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }}<\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \text { rd }}$

## Where :

## Gross section :

$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{A \cdot f_{y}}{\gamma_{M 0}}=\frac{\left(12 \times 10^{2}\right) \times 2 \times 235}{1,1}=525.545 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {sd }}=32.83 \mathrm{KN}<\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{rd}}=525.545 \mathrm{KN}$. .condition verified

## Net section :

$$
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\beta_{3} \cdot f_{u} \cdot A_{\text {net }}}{\gamma_{M 2}}
$$

$$
A_{\text {net }}=A-t \times d=(1230 \times 2)-(8 \times 10)=2380 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}
$$

$$
N_{p r d}=\frac{0.9 \times 360 \times 2380}{1.25}=616.896 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}}=32.83 \mathrm{KN}<\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{pl} \mathrm{rd}}=616.896 \mathrm{KN} .
$$

$\qquad$ .condition verified.

## IX.4.Conclusion :

The results found respond in accordance with regulation CCM97 [3] as well as Eurocode3 [4], so we can say that the elements represent a good connection.

Chapter 10 :
Infrastructure Study

## X.1.Base of column:

The base of column are the transition zone between the metal frame and the reinforced concrete foundations. They are allowed either articulated or fixed.

The base of the columns consist of a base plate (the metal plate) welded to the column and the types of anchors embedded in concrete.

For our struct ure, we opted for the fixed type.
The fixing of the metal poles with the foundations is done with the help of the tie-bar.


Figure X. 11 : Fixed base of column assembly.
Efforts to be taken into consideration according to ROBOT software:

Table X. 1 : Solicitations on the base of column from the ROBOT software.

| Maximum <br> sollicitation | $\mathbf{N}$ <br> correspondant <br> (daN) | $\mathbf{V}$ <br> correspondant <br> (daN) | $\mathbf{M}$ <br> correspondant <br> (daN.m) | Load <br> Combinaition |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N compression | 593674.02 | 6481.46 | 6510.21 | $1.35 \mathrm{G}+1.5 \mathrm{Q}$ |
| M max | 443669.72 | 15128.22 | 3364.96 | $\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{Q}+1.2 \mathrm{Ex}$ |
| V max | 437434.84 | 22388.53 | 7758.69 | $\mathrm{G}+\mathrm{Q}+1.2 \mathrm{Ey}$ |

Column HEB650 $b=300 \mathrm{~mm} \rightarrow \mathrm{~L}=300+100+100=500 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{h}=650 \mathrm{~mm} \rightarrow \mathrm{l}=650+100+600=850 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{Lxl} \rightarrow 500 \times 850 \\
& \mathrm{C}=200 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

## X.1. 1. Verification of concrete compression stress:

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{b}}=\frac{\mathrm{N}}{\mathrm{~L} \times \mathrm{l}}+\frac{6 \times \mathrm{M}}{\mathrm{l} \times \mathrm{L}^{2}}<f_{b u}
$$

$\sigma_{b}=\frac{5936.74}{500 \times 850}+\frac{6 \times 65.10}{850 \times 500^{2}}=13.97 \mathrm{MPa}<f_{b u} \frac{25}{1,5}=16.67 \mathrm{Mpa}$

## X.1.2. Base plate sizing:

It is a rectangular steel plate welded to the base of the post by a weld seam applied to the contour of the section of the profile constituting the column.

The base plate must be sized to withstand the compressive force
X.1.2.1. The thickness of the seat plate:
$\mathrm{C}=200 \mathrm{~mm}$
$M_{c}=\frac{\sigma_{b} \times c^{2}}{2}=\frac{13.97 \times 200^{2}}{2}=279400 \mathrm{~N}$
$t \geq \sqrt{\frac{6 \times M_{c}}{235}}=\sqrt{\frac{6 \times 279400}{235}}=26.7 \mathrm{~mm}$
We take: $\mathrm{t}=30 \mathrm{~mm}$.

## X.1.2.2 Constructive disposition:

The assembly is carried out with four lines of tie bars $\varnothing 30$ class 8.8.
$\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}}=30 \mathrm{~mm}$
$d_{0}=\varphi+3=33 \mathrm{~mm}$
$>$ Spacing ( $\mathbf{p}_{1}, \mathbf{p}_{2}$ ):
$2,2 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=72,6 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 1 \leq \min [14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=200 \mathrm{~mm}$
So we take: $\mathrm{p} 1=170 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$3 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=99 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{p} 2 \leq \min [14 \mathrm{t} ; 200]=200 \mathrm{~mm}$
So we take: $\mathrm{p} 2=110 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$>$ Spacing ( $\mathrm{e}_{1}, \mathrm{e}_{2}$ ):
$1,2 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=39,6 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 1 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ So we take $\mathrm{e}_{1}=95 \mathrm{~mm}$.
$1,5 \mathrm{~d}_{0}=49,5 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{e} 2 \leq \min [12 \mathrm{t} ; 150]=150 \mathrm{~mm} \quad$ So we take $\mathrm{e}_{2}=85 \mathrm{~mm}$.
The dimension of the metal plate is $(700 \times 500) \mathrm{mm}^{2}$

## Sizing of fut:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{B}_{\text {metal plate }}=500 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{H}_{\text {metal plate }}=700 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{t}_{\text {fut }} \geq 2 \times \frac{\mathrm{B}_{\text {platine }} \times \mathrm{H}_{\text {platine }}}{2\left(\mathrm{~B}_{\text {platine }}+\mathrm{H}_{\text {platine }}\right)}=2 \times \frac{500 \times 700}{2(500+700)}=291,67 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{t}_{\text {fut }}=300 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

X.1.2.Verification of the base plate-column weld:

## X.1.2.1.Weld bead:

The Base plate-column weld bead is chosen using the gorge pre-sizing abacus (a) (see Appendix C).

## > Section HEB 650:

$t_{f}=31 \mathrm{~mm}$
$a_{\text {min }}=6,5 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{f}} \leq \mathrm{a}_{\text {max }}=18 \mathrm{~mm}$
$t_{W}=16 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{a}_{\text {min }}=2,5 \mathrm{~mm} \leq \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}} \leq \mathrm{a}_{\text {max }}=10 \mathrm{~mm}$
We choose a weld bead of 18 mm .

## X.1.2.2. Verification of the weld of the flange to traction:

We verify that : $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w} . \mathrm{rd}}$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{a} \times \sum 1 \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{\mathrm{w}} \times \gamma_{\mathrm{mw}}}
$$

The steel grade used is Fe360 so: $\begin{aligned} & \beta_{w}=0,8 \\ & \gamma_{m w}=1,25\end{aligned}$
The length of the weld seam of the flange:


Figure X. 12 : Weld length beam - metal plate.

Where :
$l_{1}=300 \mathrm{~mm}$
$l_{2}=142 \mathrm{~mm}(11-\mathrm{tw}) / 2$
$l_{3}=588 \mathrm{~mm} \quad(\mathrm{~h}-(\mathrm{tf} \mathrm{x} 2)$
The total length of the weld seams of the flange: $\sum l=11+2 \mathrm{l} 2+2 \mathrm{tf}=646 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\begin{gathered}
F_{w . r d}=\frac{a \times \sum l \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{w} \times \gamma_{m w}}=\frac{18 \times 646 \times 2 \times 360}{\sqrt{2} \times 0.8 \times 1.25}=5920.01 \mathrm{KN} \\
N_{t . s d}=0 \mathrm{KN}
\end{gathered}
$$

$N_{t . s d}=0 K N<F_{w . r d}=5920.01 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ Condition verified

## X.1.2.3. Verification of the weld of the web to traction:

We have to verify that : $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w} . \mathrm{rd}}$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{a} \times \sum \mathrm{l} \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{\mathrm{w}} \times \gamma_{\mathrm{mw}}}
$$

$>$ The steel grade used is Fe360 so: $\begin{aligned} & \beta_{w}=0,8 \\ & \gamma_{m w}=1,25\end{aligned}$
$>$ The total length of the core weld seam : $\sum l=1764 \mathrm{~mm}$
$>F_{w . r d}=\frac{a \times \sum l \times f_{u}}{\sqrt{2} \times \beta_{w} \times Y_{m w}}=\frac{18 \times 1764 \times 2 \times 360}{\sqrt{2} \times 0.8 \times 1.25}=16165.47 \mathrm{KN}$
$N_{t . s d}=0 K N$
$N_{t . s d}=0 K N<F_{w . r d}=16165.47 K N$. $\qquad$ Condition verified

## X.1.2.Verification of the base of column resistance:

X.1.2.1.Verification of bending force in the presence of axial stress:

Flexural strength depends on eccentricity:
$e_{N}=\frac{M_{E d}}{N_{s d}}=\frac{65.1021}{5936.7402}=10.96 \mathrm{~m}$
$Z_{c}=\frac{h_{c}}{2}-\frac{t_{f}}{2}=\frac{650}{2}-\frac{31}{2}=309.5 \mathrm{~mm}=0.3095 \mathrm{~m}$
$\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{N}} \succ \mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{c}}$ : So we are in the case: Compressed left side
Right side tensed


Figure X. 13 : The stresses acting in the base of the column.

$$
\begin{gathered}
z=z_{c} \times 2=309.5 \times 2=619 \mathrm{~mm} \\
F_{c, r d}=14200.20 \mathrm{~kg}=142 \mathrm{KN} \\
F_{t . R d}=981.74 \times 12 \mathrm{~kg}=117.72 \mathrm{KN} \\
M_{s d}=1119.83 \mathrm{kgm}=11.19 \mathrm{KNm}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{z}=\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{c}} \times 2=212 \times 2=424 \mathrm{~mm} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{rd}}=1859,57 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{Rd}}=60,318 \times 12=723,81 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \quad M_{r d}=\min \left[\frac{-F_{C, R d} \times z}{z_{c} / e+1} ; \frac{F_{t, R d} \times z}{\frac{z_{c}}{e}-1}\right]=\left[\frac{-142 \times 10^{3} \times 619}{619 / 10960+1} ; \frac{117.72 \times 10^{3} \times 619}{619 / 10960-1}\right] \\
& \quad M_{r d}=\min [-83.19 ;-77.23]
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
M_{s d}=11.19 \mathrm{KNm}<M_{r d}=77.23 \mathrm{KN} .
$$

$\qquad$ Condition verified

## X.1.2.2. The compressive strength of an X T-section of the flange:

The resistance of a base of a column on its foundation is ensured by equivalent compressed T-sections, one for each flange and one for the web of the pole.

For each equivalent T-section, the crushing strength is determined by multiplying its supporting surface by the strength of the sealing material.

We verify that :
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c} . \text { sd }} \leq \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{rd}}$

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{rd}}=f_{j} \times \mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{eff}} \times \mathrm{L}_{\text {eff }}
$$

Where :
$\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }}$ : Efficient width of the T-section such that: $\mathrm{b}_{\text {eff }} \leq \mathrm{t}+2 \mathrm{c}$
$L_{\text {eff }}$ : Efficient length of the T-section.
Where :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& L_{\text {eff }}=\min \left(b_{p} ; b_{f c}+2 c\right) \\
& L_{\text {eff }}=\min (500 ; 300+2 \times 99)=498 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{eff}}=\min \left(\mathrm{c} ; \frac{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}}{2}-\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fc}}\right)+\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{fc}}+\min \left(\mathrm{c} ; \frac{\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{c}}}{2}\right)=\min \left(99 ; \frac{450}{2}-26\right)+26+\min \left(99 ; \frac{700-450}{2}\right)=224 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$$
F_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{rd}}=16,67 \times 224 \times 498=1859,57 \mathrm{KN}
$$

$$
\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c} . \mathrm{sd}}=2959,14 \mathrm{KN}<\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{c} . \mathrm{Rd}}=4 \times \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{c}, \mathrm{rd}}=4 \times 1859,57=7438,28 \mathrm{KN}
$$ ...condition verified.

## X.1.2.3. Determination of the resistance to the axial tensile force:

## $>$ Traction strength of an anchor rod :

The design strength of anchor bolts $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{r} \text {, anchor }}$ is equal to the smallest of the values between the design tensile strength of the anchor bolt $\mathrm{F}_{\text {trd }}$ and the calculation strength of the adhesion between the concrete and the anchor bolt $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \text { bond,rd }}$.

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd}, \mathrm{anchor}}=\min \left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{bond}, \mathrm{rd}} ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd}}\right)
$$

## Where:

$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{r}, \text { anchor }}$ : is the strength of the adhesion of the rod with concrete.

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd}, \text { anchor }}=\frac{\pi \cdot \mathrm{d} \cdot \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{b}} \cdot f_{b d}}{\alpha}
$$

$\mathrm{Si}: \mathrm{d}<32 \mathrm{~mm} \quad f_{t . b o n d e R d}=\frac{1}{2,25}\left(\pi \cdot \phi \cdot l_{b} \cdot f_{b d}\right)$

$$
f_{b d}=\frac{0,36 \times \sqrt{f_{c k}}}{\gamma_{c}}=\frac{0,36 \times \sqrt{25}}{1,5}=1,2
$$

## Where:

$\mathrm{d}:$ rod diameter $\mathrm{d}=30 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{b}}$ : anchoring in concrete $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{b}}=600 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}$ : concrete strength $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ck}}=25 \mathrm{Mpa}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f_{b d}=\frac{0,36 \times \sqrt{25}}{1,5}=1,2 \mathrm{MPa} \\
& f_{t . b o n d e ~ R d}=\frac{1}{2,25}(\pi \cdot 30.600 \cdot 1,2)=30,159 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd}}$ : Design strength to tensile strength of the anchor bolt section

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd}}=0,9 \frac{\mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}} \cdot \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{mb}}}=0,9 \frac{561 \times 800}{1,5}=269,28 \mathrm{KN} \\
& \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd,anchor}}=\min \left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \text { bond,rd }} ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{rd}}\right)=\min (30,159 ; 269,28)=30,159 \mathrm{KN}
\end{aligned}
$$

## $>$ Participating lengths of the equivalent T-section:

The possible ruin modes of an equivalent stretched T-section are illustrated in the form of diagrams in Figure X. 4 The participating length of the T-section is as follows:


Figure X. 14 : Geometric parameters for the equivalent T-section in tension.
> Outer row of anchor bolts:
Circular mechanism: $l_{\text {eff. .cp }}=\min \left[(2 . \pi . \mathrm{m}) ;\left(\pi . \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{x}}+\mathrm{w}\right) ;\left(\pi . \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{x}}+2 \mathrm{e}\right)\right]$
$\mathrm{m}=\frac{\mathrm{p}_{2}}{2}-\frac{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{w}}}{2}-0,8 \sqrt{2 \mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}}$
$\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{w}}$ : Weld beam taken equal to 18 mm .
$\mathrm{m}=\frac{110}{2}-\frac{14}{2}-0,8 \sqrt{2 \times 18}=43,2 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{w}=110 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{e}=85 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{x}}=95 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{x}}=43,2 \mathrm{~mm}$
$l_{\text {eff.cp }}=\min \left[(2 . \pi . \mathrm{m}) ;\left(\pi . \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{x}}+\mathrm{w}\right) ;\left(\pi \cdot \mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{x}}+2 \mathrm{e}\right)\right]$
$l_{\text {eff.cp }}=\min [(2 . \pi .43,2) ;(\pi \times 43,2+110) ;(\pi \times 43,2+2 \times 85)]=245,72 \mathrm{~mm}$

## - Non-circular mechanism:

$l_{\text {eff.nc }}=\min \left[0,5 b_{p} ;\left(4 m+1,25 e_{x}\right) ;\left(e+2 m_{x}+0,625 e_{x}\right) ;\left(0,5 w+2 m_{x}+0625 e_{x}\right)\right]$
$I_{\text {eff } . n c}=\min [0,5 \times 500 ;(4 \times 43,2+1,25 \times 95) ;(85+2 \times 43,2+0,625 \times 95) ;(0,5 \times 110+2 \times 43,2+0,625 \times 95)]$
$l_{\text {eff } \cdot n c}=\min [250 ; 291,55 ; 230,76 ; 200,76]=200,76 \mathrm{~mm}$

- Participating length of section $\mathbf{T}$ for the first mode: $l_{\text {eff. } 1}=\min \left(l_{\text {eff }, c p} ; l_{\text {eff } . n c}\right)$
$I_{\text {eff } .1}=\min (245,72 ; 200,76)=200,76 \mathrm{~mm}$
- Participant length of section T for 2nd mode: $l_{\text {eff. } 2}=l_{\text {eff.nc }}$
$l_{e f f .2}=200,76 \mathrm{~mm}$
$>$ Verification of the presence of leverage:
the special ruin mode that replaces the first and second modes is only possible when the following condition relating to the length of the anchor bolt is met:

$$
L_{b} \geq L_{b}^{*}=\frac{8,8 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{l_{\mathrm{eff}, 1}}\left[\frac{\mathrm{~m}}{\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{p}}}\right]^{3}
$$

Where the distance $\mathbf{m}$ is that shown in Figure X-5 and the participating length of the T-section is determined above.


Figure X. 15 : Length of elongation of the anchor bolt.
$t_{\text {wa }}$ : Washer thickness $t_{\text {wa }}=5 \mathrm{~mm}$
$L_{b}$ : Length of elongation of the anchor bolt: $L_{b}=8 d+e_{m}+t_{p}+t_{w a}+0,5 k$
$k$ : Nut thickness: $k=0,8 d=24$
$e_{m}$ : Tile mortar thickness $e_{m}=30 \mathrm{~mm}$
$L_{b}=8 \times 30+30+30+5+0,5 \times 24=317 \mathrm{~mm}$
$L_{b}^{*}$ : Ultimate length of anchor bolt elongation.
$L_{b}^{*}=\frac{8,8 \times 561}{200,76}\left[\frac{43,2}{30}\right]^{3}=73,42 \mathrm{~mm}$
$L_{b}=317 \mathrm{~mm} \geq L_{b}^{*}=200,76 \mathrm{~mm}$
Calculation of tensile strength of the assembly:
The strength of the equivalent T -section in tension for the row of anchor bolts shall be determined. The design strength of a row of anchor bolts will correspond to the smallest of the values of the ruin modes shown in Figure X. 6 When considering the modes of ruin of a stretched T-section, the design tensile strength of a tensioned anchor bolt shall be taken.
$F_{\text {t.anchor.Rd }}$
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\min \left(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} 1-2 . \mathrm{Rd}} ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} .2 . \mathrm{Rd}} ; \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} .3 . \mathrm{Rd}}\right)$

| Mode | Description | schéma | Résistance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Mode } \\ 1 \end{gathered}$ | Mécanisme plastique complet |  | $F_{t, 1, R d}=\frac{4 M_{p l, 1, R d}}{m}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Mode } \\ 2 \end{gathered}$ | Mécanisme plastique partiel avec ruine du boulon d'ancrage |  | $\begin{gathered} F_{t, 2, R d}=\frac{4 M_{p l, 2, R d}}{m+n}+ \\ \frac{2 n F_{t, R d, a n c h o r}}{m+n} \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Mode } \\ 3 \end{gathered}$ | Ruine du boulon d'ancrage |  | $F_{t, 3, R d}=2 F_{t, R d, a n c h o r}$ |
| Mode 4 | Plastification de l'àme tendue |  | $\begin{gathered} F_{t, 4, R d}=\frac{b_{e f f, t} t_{w} f_{y}}{\gamma_{m 0}} \\ b_{e f f, t}=l_{e f f, 1} \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Mode } \\ 1-2 \end{gathered}$ | Ruine par plastification en flexion de la semelle conjointement avec la séparation de la plaque d'assise de la fondation du fait de l'allongement du boulon d'ancrage (effort de levier annulé). Ce mode de ruine remplace les premier et deuxième modes de ruine. |  | $F_{t, 1-2, R d}=\frac{2 M_{p l, 1, R d}}{m}$ |
|  | $\begin{array}{ccc} \hline M_{p l, 1, R d}=m_{p l, R d} l_{e f f, 1} ; \quad m_{p l, R d}=\frac{t_{p}{ }^{2} f_{y p}}{4 \gamma_{m 0}} ; \quad l_{e f f, 1}=\min \left(l_{e f f, c p} ; l_{e f f, n c}\right) \\ M_{p l, 2, R d}=m_{p l, R d} l_{e f f, 2} ; \quad l_{e f f, 2}=l_{e f f, n c} ; \quad n=\min (e ; 1.25 \mathrm{~m}) \end{array}$ |  |  |

Figure X. 16 : Ruin modes for a T-section in tension.

- The bending strength of the plastic ball joint is obtained by:
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd}}=l_{\text {eff }} \cdot m_{p l . R d}=l_{\text {eff }} \cdot \frac{t_{p}{ }^{2} f_{y}}{4 . \gamma_{M 0}}$
$M_{p l . R d}=200,76 \times \frac{30^{2} \times 235}{4 \times 1,1}=9,614 \mathrm{KN} . \mathrm{m}$
This value may differ between the first
- Mode 1 : anchor bolt mechanism: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} .1 . \mathrm{Rd}}=\frac{4 \cdot \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} \cdot \mathrm{Rd}}}{\mathrm{m}}$
- Mode 2 : ruin of the anchor bolt: $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} .2 \mathrm{Rd}}=\frac{2 . \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl} . \mathrm{Rd} .2}+2 . \mathrm{n} \cdot \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \text { anchor.Rd }}}{\mathrm{m}+\mathrm{n}}$
- Mode 1-2 : If the condition requiring the adoption of a special mode is met, the resistors for modes 1 and 2 are replaced by:
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} .1-2 . \mathrm{Rd}}=\frac{2 \cdot \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{pl.Rd.} .1}}{\mathrm{~m}}=\frac{2 \times 9,614}{43,2 \times 10^{-3}}=445,09 \mathrm{KN}$
> Mode 3 : ruin of the anchor bolt

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} \cdot 3 . \mathrm{Rd}}=2 \cdot \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{t}, \text { anchor } \cdot \mathrm{Rd}}=2 \times 30,159=60,318 \mathrm{KN}
$$

> Mode 4 : Plastification of the web in tension for the inner rows of anchor bolts:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t} . \mathrm{wc} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{eff}} \cdot \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{wc}} \cdot \frac{f_{\mathrm{y} \cdot \mathrm{wc}}}{\gamma_{M 0}}=224 \times 14 \times \frac{235}{1,1}=669,96 \mathrm{KN}
$$

- The strength of all rows of anchor bolts present is calculated. The calculation resistance for the side in tension is taken as being equal to:
$F_{\text {t.Rd }}=\min (445,09 ; 60,318 ; 669,96)=60,318 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{T} . \mathrm{Rd}}=\sum \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{Rd}}=4 \times 60,318=241,27 \mathrm{KN}$
- The axial tensile strength of the symmetrical assembly is given as follows:
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{T} . \mathrm{Rd}}=4 . \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{T}, \mathrm{Rd}}=4 \times 60,318=241,27 \mathrm{KN}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {T.sd }}=147,39 \mathrm{KN}$
- We verify :
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{T} . \mathrm{sd}} \leq \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{T} . \mathrm{Rd}}$
$\mathrm{N}_{\text {T. } \mathrm{sd}}=147,39 \mathrm{KN}<\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{T} . \mathrm{Rd}}=241,27 \mathrm{KN}$ $\qquad$ condition verified.
X.1.2.4. Resistance to diametrical pressure check:

We verify that : $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}} \leq \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}$
Where : $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\mathrm{K}_{1} \times \alpha \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{u} . \mathrm{b}} \times \mathrm{d} \times \mathrm{t}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{Mb}}}$
$\alpha=\min \left(\frac{e_{1}}{3 d_{0}} ; \frac{p_{1}}{3 d_{0}}-\frac{1}{4} ; \frac{\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}}}{f_{u}} ; 1\right)=\min (0,95 ; 1,46 ; 1,73 ; 1)=0,95$
$F_{\text {b.rd }}=\frac{2,5 \times 0,95 \times 360 \times 30 \times 30}{1,25}=615,6 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{223.88}{12}=18.65 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=18.65 K N<F_{b . r d}=615.6 K N$ $\qquad$ condition verified

## X.1.2.5. Calculation of shear strength of anchor rods :

We verify that:
$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{sd}}<\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}$

## Where:

$\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v} . \mathrm{rd}}=\frac{\alpha_{\mathrm{v}} \times \mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}} \times \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{s}}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{M} 2}}$
$\alpha_{v}=0,6$
$F_{v . r d}=\frac{0,6 \times 800 \times 561}{1,25}=215,42 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=\frac{V_{s d}}{n}=\frac{223.88}{12}=18.65 \mathrm{KN}$
$F_{v . s d}=18.65 K N<F_{v . r d}=215.42 K N$ $\qquad$ Condition verified.

## X.2.Fondations :

## X.2.1 Definition of foundations:

The foundations of a construction are made up of the parts of the structure that are in contact with the ground to which they transmit the loads of the superstructure. The foundation elements transmit the loads to the ground, either directly (in the case of flange resting on the ground) or via other organs (example: flange on piles).

## X.2.2 Stability of the foundations.

The foundation beds must be in equilibrium under the action:
The stresses due to the superstructure which are:
$>\quad$ Ascending or descending vertical forces.
$>\quad$ Oblique forces (such as the thrust of the land).
$>$ Horizontal forces (earthquake).
> Moments of bending or torsional stress.

Des stresses due to the ground which are:
> Ascending or descending vertical forces.
$>$ Oblique forces (adhesion, embankments, etc.).
The foundation beds must be stable to the uniform settlements that are permissible within certain limits, and differential settlements are rarely compatible with the performance of the structure. It is therefore necessary to adapt the type and structure of the foundations to the nature of the soil that will support the structure: the geological and geotechnical study aims to specify the type, number, and size of foundations necessary to base a given work on a given soil.

## X.2. 3. The choice of the type of foundation:

The choice of the type of foundation depends essentially on the strength of the soil. In practice, the value of the soil stress to be introduced into the calculations (designated by osol) is given by experiment or from the results of the sounding carried out by a soil mechanics lab in the foundations with a minimum coating equal to 3 cm .

## X.2.4. Different types of foundations:

The foundations can be classified in relation to the land according to 03 types:

1. Superficial foundations.
2. Semi-deep foundations (wells)
3. Deep foundations (piles).

## X.2.5. Pre-dimensioning:

For our structure we have provided insulated flanges under poles, with a soil stress equal to 2 bars from the geotechnical report (see Appendix D).

The sizing of the foundations is done at the ELS, and the reinforcement will be done at the ELU.

The loads to be taken into consideration according to ROBOT:

## ELU :

$\left\{\begin{array}{l}M_{u}=65.1021 K N \\ \\ N_{u}=5936.7402 \mathrm{KN}\end{array}\right.$

## ELS :

$\left\{\begin{array}{l}M_{s}=333.6496 K N \\ N_{u}=4436.69 K N\end{array}\right.$

$$
\overline{\sigma_{\text {sol }}}=2 \mathrm{bar}=0,2 \mathrm{MPa}
$$

X.2.5.1 Calculation of $A$ and $B$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\overline{\sigma_{\text {sol }}} \geq \frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{S}}}{\mathrm{~S}} \quad \text { avec }: \quad \mathrm{S} & =\mathrm{A} \times \mathrm{B}=\mathrm{A}^{2} \\
& A>\sqrt{\frac{4436.69 \times 10^{2}}{20000}}=4.7 \mathrm{~m}
\end{aligned}
$$

On prend: $A=B=5 \mathrm{~m}$
X.2.5.2.Calculation of the height (h) of the flange :
$\mathrm{d}>\frac{\mathrm{B}-\mathrm{b}}{4} \quad d>\frac{500-300}{4}=50 \mathrm{~cm}$
On prend : $d=50 \mathrm{~cm}$
$\mathrm{h} \geq \mathrm{d}+5 \mathrm{~cm} \quad h \geq 50+5 \mathrm{~cm}$
On prend : $h=55 \mathrm{~cm}$


Figure X. 17 : Dimension of the isolated footing.

## X.2.6. Verification of the stability :

The eccentricity of the resulting vertical gravitational forces and the seismic forces remaining within the central half of the base of the foundation elements resistant to overturning shall be checked.

$$
e_{0}=\frac{M s}{N_{s}}=\frac{33.6496}{4436.69}=0.075 \mathrm{~m}
$$

We verify that : $A \times B \geq\left(1+\frac{3 e_{0}}{B}\right) \frac{N_{s}}{\overline{\sigma_{\text {sol }}}}$
$30.25 \mathrm{~m}^{2} \geq\left(1+\frac{3 \times 0.075}{5}\right) \frac{4436.69}{200}=32.16 \mathrm{~m}^{2} \ldots \ldots .$. Condition non verified.
Solution: we increase the dimension of the foundation to $6 \times 6 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
Thus : $6 \times 6=36 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
$36 \mathrm{~m}^{2}>32.16 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ $\qquad$ condition verified
$e_{0}=0,075 m<\frac{B}{6}=\frac{6}{6}=1$
Thus : a trapezoïdale diagram.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sigma_{M}=\left(1+\frac{6 e_{0}}{B}\right) \times \frac{N_{u}}{A B}=\left(1+\frac{6 \times 0.075}{0.6}\right) \times \frac{5936.7402}{0.6 \times 0.6}=177.27 \mathrm{KN} \\
\sigma_{m}=\left(1-\frac{6 e_{0}}{B}\right) \times \frac{N_{s}}{A B}=\left(1-\frac{6 \times 0.075}{0.6}\right) \times \frac{333.6496}{0.6 \times 0.6}=231.70 \mathrm{KN} \\
\sigma_{\frac{3}{4}}=\frac{3 \sigma_{M}+\sigma_{m}}{4}=190.87 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

$\bar{\sigma}_{\text {sol }}=200 \mathrm{KN} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$
$\sigma_{3 / 4} \leq \bar{\sigma}_{\text {sol }}$ $\qquad$ condition verified
X.2.7. Calculation of reinforcement in ELU :
$e_{0}=\frac{M_{u}}{N_{u}}=\frac{65.1021}{5936.7402}=0.0109 \mathrm{~m} \quad \frac{B}{24}=0.20$
$\mathrm{e}_{0} \leq \frac{\mathrm{B}}{24}$
For this calculation we will apply the BIELLES Method which is the most commonly used, the principle of this method is to calculate with a constant stress and $\mathrm{N}^{\prime}$ increased to find the reinforcement of our soles. $\sigma_{3 / 4}$

Where: $\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{u}}{ }^{\prime}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{u}}\left(1+\frac{3 \mathrm{e}_{0}}{\mathrm{~B}}\right)$
$N_{u}^{\prime}=5936.7402\left(1+\frac{3 \times 0.075}{5}\right)=6203.89 K N$
$A_{s}=\frac{N_{u}^{\prime}(A-a)}{8 d \sigma_{s t}}=\frac{6203.89 \times(5-3)}{8 \times 0.9 \times 0.65 \times \frac{400}{1.15} \times 10^{3}}=72.22 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

We choose 10T32=80.42 $\mathbf{c m}^{2}$.

## X.2.8. Calculation of stirrup spacing:

According to RPA99 the spacing of the stirrups must not exceed: ( $\mathbf{2 0} \mathbf{c m}$; 15Ф).

$$
\mathrm{S} \leq \min (20 \mathrm{~cm} ; 15 \varphi)=\min (20 ; 15 \times 2)=\min (20 ; 37,5)
$$

Thus : $\mathrm{S}=20 \mathrm{~cm}$


Figure X. 18 : Size of the footing and constructive arrangement of the reinforcements.

## X.2.9. Calculation of Foundation beam:

Foundation beams are reinforced concrete elements that connect all the foundations together in the 2 directions to solidarize the foundations. They are subject to traction.

According to the RPA99, for a soil of type S2 the minimum dimensions of the crosssection of the foundation beams are $(25 \times 30) \mathrm{cm}^{2}$.

## X.2.9.1.Calculation of reinforcements:

The foundation beams or equivalent device shall be calculated to withstand traction under the action of a force equal to:

$$
\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{u}}}{\alpha} \geq 20 \mathrm{KN}
$$

Where : N is the maximum value of the vertical gravity loads provided by the solidarized points of support.

$$
F=\frac{5936.7402}{15}=395.78 K N>20 K N
$$

$\alpha=$ coefficient function of the seismic zone and the category of site considered. (soil $\mathbf{S}_{2}: \boldsymbol{\alpha}=15$ )
$A_{s t}=\frac{F}{\sigma_{\text {st }}}$
Where: $\quad \sigma_{s t}=\frac{f_{e}}{\gamma_{s}}$
$A_{s t}=\frac{395.78}{\frac{400 \times 10^{3}}{1.15}}=11.37 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

RPA99 requires a minimum cross-section: $A_{\text {st...min }}=0.6 \%$ of the section.

$$
\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{st} \text {. min }}=0.006 \times 25 \times 30=4,5 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
$$

We take : $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{st}}=6,79 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}(6 \mathrm{~T} 12)$


Figure X. 19 : Reinforcement of the foundation beams.
X.2.9.2.Condition of non-fragility:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{A}_{\text {st. . min }} \leq 0,23 \mathrm{~b} \times \mathrm{d} \times \frac{f_{t 28}}{f_{e}} \\
& \mathrm{~A}_{\text {st. . .in }} \leq 0,23 \times 25 \times 27 \times \frac{2,1}{400}=0,81 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

We take: $\phi 8 \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{s}}=2,01 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$

## X.2.9.3. Calculation of stirrups spacing:

According to RPA99, the spacing of the frames must not exceed: ( $\mathbf{2 0} \mathbf{c m} ; \mathbf{1 5 \Phi}$ ).

$$
\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{t}} \leq \min (20 \mathrm{~cm} ; 15 \times 0,8)=12 \mathrm{~cm}
$$

So we take the spacing $10 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{t}}=10 \mathrm{~cm}$


Figure X. 20 : Arrangement of stirrups.

## General Conclusion

## General conclusion

The study we conducted as part of this project allowed us to enrich our knowledge and knowledge in the field and also to learn the different calculation techniques and concepts of a metallic construction building.

This work allowed us to draw the following conclusions:
The mastery of the calculation software is more than necessary, this allows us to have a behavior close to reality and justified results.
$>$ Actions due to the weight of the structure and live loads are the most unfavourable.
$>$ Steel makes it possible to construct important structures from the point of view of loadbearing capacity, lightness compared to reinforced concrete and speed of execution.
> Possibility of making spatial structures with long-span beams and significant spacing between columns.
$>$ The presence of rigid composite floors makes the structure sensitive to seismic actions, but the bracing system (X-shaped stability blades) gives it good resistance vis-à-vis the latter.
> We had significant efforts at the base of the structure this is due to the spacing between the chosen columns. After having a solution to choose beams in welded reconstituted sections.
$>$ A reduction in the height of the structural floor and, therefore, an increase in the useful height of each floor.
> This study allowed us to immerse ourselves in the different methodologies of sizing foundations on isolated footings.

At the end of this project which constitutes for me a first experience in this vast field, I acquired crucial knowledge. It is important to mention that much remains to be done to enrich my knowledge which I am humbly looking forward to.

## References

## References

[1]: Document Technique Réglementaire Algérienne D.T.R-BC-2-48, REGLES PARASISMIQUES ALGERIENNES « RPA 99/ VERSION 2003 ». Par le centre national algérien de recherche appliquée en génie parasismique, 2003, (Algérie).
[2]: Document Technique Réglementaire Algérienne D.T.R-C-2-47: REGLEMENT NEIGE ET VENT RNV 99/version 2013, Centre national de recherche appliquée en génie parasismique, (Algérie).
[3]: Document Technique Réglementaire Algérienne D.T.R-BC-2-44: REGLES DE CONCEPTION ET DE CALCUL DES STRUCTURES EN ACIER «CCM 97 », Centre national algérien de recherche appliquée en génie parasismique, 1997, (Algérie).
[4]: Document Technique Réglementaire Algérienne D.T.R-BC-2.2: CHARGE PERMANENTE ET CHARGE D'EXPLOITATION, Centre national de recherche appliquée en génie parasismique, (Algérie)
[5] : Règles techniques de conception et de calcul des ouvrages et des constructions en béton armé suivant la méthode des états limites « BAEL 91 révisées 99 » MINISTERE DE L'HABITAT ET DE L’URBANISME, Ed : CSTB 2000, (Algérie)
[6] : EUROCODE 3 :« partie 1-1» et « partie 1-8» :EUROCODE 4 : «partie 1-1» [7]: LAHLOU DaHMANI «CALCUL DES ELEMENTS DE CONSTRUCTION METALLIQUE SELON L'EUROCODE 3 ».
[8] : Documents «Access steel eurocodes made easy : SN043a-FR-EU, NCCI : Calcul d'assemblage de pieds de poteaux encastrés ».
[9] : BOUAYAD AGHA Mohammed El-Mahdi, TABET-DERRAZ Moulay Idriss, 2017, Eude comparative d’un bâtiment en acier équipé de système de contreventement et d'appareil d'appuis en pendule à friction.
[10]: ALSAMAWI Almoutaz Bellah -CHORFI Abdelmalek,2018, Gare maritime d'Annaba en charpente métallique ( $\mathrm{R}+3$ )
[11] : Dr Ir P. BOERAEVE « Manuel de calcul de poutres et dalles mixtes Acier-Béton».
[12] : Jean-Marie ARIBERT «Construction mixte acier-béton».
[13] : MIDOUN Med Hicham et MOSTEFAOUI Walid, 2013, Université de Bejaia Étude d'un bâtiment métallique $(\mathrm{R}+5)$ à Oran.
[14]: ZEROUK Amina Kenza -BENMANSOUR Sarra -2018-ETUDE D’UN BATIMENT A PLUSIEUR ETAGES (R+10) AVEC UN PLANCHER COLLABORANT Université Abou Bekr Belkaid de Tlemcen.

ANNEX

## ANNEX A : ARCHITECTURAL PLANS



Figure A.0: Actual dimensions used


FigureA.1: Ground floor plan


Figure A.2: $1^{\text {st }}$ to 8th floor plan


Figure A.3: Principal facade


Figure A.3:coupe BB

## ABAQUE DE MACQUART




ABAQUE DE MACQUART
Poutres à charges uniformément réparties
simultanément sur toutes les travées

dans cette abaque on calcule le moment maximum Mo, les réactions et la flèche maximum de la travée simple considérée comme isostatique, puis on applique les coefficients donnés ci-dessus pour trouver les différents moments, flèches et réactions des poutres hyperstatiques
8.5 Mini catalogue de tôles nervurées pour dalles mixtes


| Tôle | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{t} \\ (\mathrm{~mm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{h}_{\mathrm{p}} \\ (\mathbf{m m}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{A}_{\text {eff }} \\ \left(\mathrm{mm}^{2} / \mathrm{m}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{eff}} \\ \left(\mathrm{~cm}^{/ \mathrm{m}}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{e} \\ (\mathrm{~mm}) \\ \mathrm{CG} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{b}_{0} \\ (\mathrm{~mm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{b} \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{m}_{\left(\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right)}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{k} \\ \left(\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{t}_{\text {ard }} \\ \left(\mathrm{N} / \mathbf{m m}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} f_{y} \\ \left(\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| SUPER-FLOOR ( $\mathrm{t}=0.75$ ) | 0.75 | 77 | 1216 | 100.24 | 42.3 | 82 | 192 | 138.3 | 0.0095 | 0 | 320 |
| SUPER-FLOOR ( $\mathrm{t}=0.88$ ) | 0.88 | 77 | 1427 | 118.6 | 42.3 | 82 | 192 | 138.3 | 0.0095 | 0 | 320 |
| SUPER-FLOOR ( $\mathrm{t}=1.00$ ) | 1 | 77 | 1621 | 135.5 | 42.3 | 82 | 192 | 138.3 | 0.0095 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL60S( $\mathrm{t}=0.75$ ) | 0.75 | 60 | 1026 | 65.4 | 30.1 | 151 | 300 | 130.8 | 0.0469 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL60S ( $\mathrm{t}=0.88$ ) | 0.88 | 60 | 1213 | 76.08 | 29.7 | 151 | 300 | 130.8 | 0.0459 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL60S(t=1.00) | 1 | 60 | 1387 | 85.91 | 29.4 | 151 | 300 | 130.8 | 0.0459 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL60S( $\mathrm{t}=1.25$ ) | 1.25 | 60 | 1748 | 106.34 | 29 | 151 | 300 | 130.8 | 0.0469 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL59S ( $\mathrm{t}=0.75$ ) | 0.75 | 59 | 1039 | 55.15 | 32.4 | 89 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL59S ( $\mathrm{t}=0.80$ ) | 0.8 | 59 | 1112 | 59.03 | 32.4 | 89 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL59S( $\mathrm{t}=0.88$ ) | 0.88 | 59 | 1229 | 65.24 | 32.4 | 89 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL69S( $\mathrm{t}=1.00$ ) | 1 | 59 | 1405 | 74.56 | 32.4 | 89 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL59S( $\mathrm{t}=1.20$ ) | 1.2 | 59 | 1698 | 90.1 | 32.4 | 89 | 206 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| HAIRCOL59S ( $\mathrm{t}=1.25$ ) | 1.25 | 59 | 1771 | 93.98 | 32.4 | 89 | 205 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 320 |
| COFRASTRA $40 \mathrm{t}=0.75$ ) | 0.75 | 40 | 1202 | 15.64 | 14.2 | 103.5 | 150 | 276.0 | 0.128 |  | 330 |
| COFRASTRA 40 ( $\mathrm{t}=0.85$ ) | 0.85 | 40 | 1359 | 20.77 | 14.2 | 103.5 | 150 | 276.0 | 0.128 |  | 330 |
| COFRASTRA 70 ( $\mathrm{t}=0.75$ ) | 0.75 | 73 | 1195 | 64.07 | 31.4 | 113 | 183 | 332.0 | 0.085 | 0 | 330 |
| COFRASTRA 70 ( $\mathrm{t}=1.00$ ) | 1 | 73 | 1622 | 91.32 | 31.4 | 113 | 183 | 332.0 | 0.085 |  | 330 |
| COFRAPLUS60 $(\mathrm{t}=0.75)$ | 0.75 | 58 | 1029 | 52.38 | 33.6 | 125.5 | 207 | 323.8 | 0.01286 | 0 | 330 |
| COFRAPLUS60 ( $\mathrm{t}=1.00$ ) | 1 | 58 | 1391 | 69.35 | 33.8 | 125.5 | 207 | 323.8 | 0.01286 | 0 | 330 |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -0.845 \mathrm{Mo} \quad-0.620 \mathrm{Mo} \quad-0.676 \mathrm{Mo} \quad-0.676 \mathrm{Mo} \quad-0.620 \mathrm{Mo} \quad-0.845 \mathrm{Mo}
\end{aligned}
$$

Tableau 6.2 : Limites supérieures $k_{t, \text { max }}$ pour le facteur de réduction $k_{t}$

| Nombre de <br> goujons par <br> nervure | Epaisseur $t$ de <br> la plaque <br> (mm) | Goujons d'un diamètre <br> n'excédant pas 20 $\mathbf{~ m m}$ et <br> soudès a travers la <br> plaque nervuree en acier | Plaques nervurées <br> avec trous et <br> goujons d'un <br> diametre de $\mathbf{1 9} \mathbf{~ m m}$ <br> ou 22 $\mathbf{~ m m}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $n_{\mathrm{r}}=1$ | $\leq 1,0$ | 0,85 | 0,75 |
| $>1,0$ | 1,0 | 0,75 |  |
| $n_{\mathrm{r}}=2$ | $\leq 1,0$ | 0,70 | 0,60 |
| 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,60 |  |


| Dénomination du goujon à tête | $\begin{gathered} \mathbf{h}_{\mathrm{sc}} \\ (\mathrm{~mm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} d \text { fût } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | d1 tête (mm) | ht tête (mm) | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{fy} \\ \left(\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{fu} \\ \left(\mathrm{~N} / \mathrm{mm}^{2}\right) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| TRW Nelson KB 5/8"-35 | 35 | 16 | 31.7 | 8 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 5/8"-50 | 50 | 16 | 31.7 | 8 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 5/8"-75 | 75 | 16 | 31.7 | 8 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 5/8"-100 | 100 | 16 | 31.7 | 8 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 5/8"-150 | 150 | 16 | 31.7 | 8 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 5/8"-175 | 175 | 16 | 31.7 | 8 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-50 | 50 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-60 | 60 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-75 | 75 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-80 | 80 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-100 | 100 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-125 | 125 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-150 | 150 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 3/4"-175 | 175 | 19 | 31.7 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-75 | 75 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-90 | 90 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-100 | 100 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-125 | 125 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-150 | 150 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-175 | 175 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-200 | 200 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |
| TRW Nelson KB 7/8"-250 | 250 | 22 | 34.9 | 10 | 350 | 450 |



Tableau des armatures

| \% (mm) | 5 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0,20 | 0.28 | 0,50 | 0,79 | 1,13 | 1,54 | 2,01 | 3,14 | 4,91 | 8,04 | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \\ & 57 \end{aligned}$ |
| 2 | 0,39 | 0,57 | 1,01 | 1,57 | 2,26 | 3,08 | 4,02 | 6,28 | 9,82 | 16,08 | $\begin{aligned} & 25= \\ & 13 \end{aligned}$ |
| 3 | 0,59 | 0,85 | 1,51 | 2,36 | 3,39 | 4,62 | 6,03 | 9,42 | 14,73 | 24,13 | 37.7 |
| 4 | 0,79 | 1,13 | 2,01 | 3,14 | 4,52 | 6,16 | 8,04 | 12,57 | 19,64 | 32,17 | $\begin{aligned} & 50 . \\ & 27 \end{aligned}$ |
| 5 | 0,98 | 1.41 | 2,51 | 3,93 | 5,65 | 7,72 | 10,05 | 15,71 | 24,54 | 40,21 | $\begin{aligned} & 62, \\ & 83 \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | 1,18 | 1,70 | 3.02 | 4,71 | 6,79 | 9,24 | 12,06 | 18.85 | 29,45 | 48,25 | $\begin{aligned} & 75 \\ & 40 \end{aligned}$ |
| 7 | 1,37 | 1.98 | 3,52 | 5,50 | 7,92 | 10,78 | 14,07 | 21.99 | 34,36 | 56,30 | $\begin{aligned} & 87, \\ & 96 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 8 | 1,57 | 2,26 | 4,02 | 6,28 | 9,05 | 12,32 | 16,08 | 25,13 | 39,27 | 64,34 | 100,53 |
| 9 | 1,77 | 2,54 | 4,52 | 7,07 | 10,18 | 13,85 | 18.10 | 28,27 | 44,18 | 72,38 | 113,10 |
| 10 | 1.96 | 2,83 | 5.03 | 7,85 | 11,31 | 15,39 | 20,11 | 31.42 | 49,09 | 80,42 | 125,66 |
| 11 | 2,16 | 3,11 | 5,53 | 8,64 | 12,44 | 16,93 | 22,12 | 34,56 | 54,00 | 88,47 | 138,23 |
| 12 | 2,36 | 3,39 | 6,03 | 9,42 | 13,57 | 18,47 | 24.13 | 37.70 | 58.91 | 96,51 | 150,80 |
| 13 | 2,55 | 3,68 | 6,53 | 10,21 | 14,70 | 20,01 | 26,14 | 40.84 | 63,81 | 104,55 | 163,36 |
| 14 | 2,75 | 3.96 | 7,04 | 11,00 | 15,38 | 21,55 | 28,15 | 43.98 | 68,72 | 112,59 | 175,93 |
| 15 | 2,95 | 4,24 | 7,54 | 11,78 | 16,96 | 23,09 | 30,16 | 47,12 | 73,63 | 120,64 | 188,50 |
| 16 | 3,14 | 4,52 | 8,04 | 12,57 | 18,10 | 24,63 | 32,17 | 50,27 | 78,54 | 128,68 | 201,06 |
| 17 | 3,34 | 4,81 | 8,55 | 13,35 | 19,23 | 26,17 | 34,18 | 53.41 | 83,45 | 136,72 | 213,63 |
| 18 | 3,53 | 5.09 | 9,05 | 14,14 | 20,36 | 27,71 | 36,19 | 56,55 | 88,36 | 144,76 | 226,20 |
| 19 | 3.73 | 5.37 | 9,55 | 14.92 | 21,49 | 29,25 | 38,20 | 59,69 | 93,27 | 152,81 | 238,76 |
| 20 | 3,93 | 5,65 | 10,05 | 15,71 | 22,62 | 30,79 | 40.21 | 62.83 | 98,17 | 160,85 | 251,33 |

Section en $\mathrm{cm}^{2}$ de N armatures de diametre $\mathbf{\Psi}$ (mm)

## ANNEX C : ASSEMBLY STUDY

| Diamètre <br> nominal <br> $\mathbf{d}$ | Pas <br> $\mathbf{P}$ | Clef | Diamètre <br> du noyau <br> de la vis <br> $\mathbf{d 3}$ | Diamètre <br> intérieur <br> de l'écrou <br> d1 | Diamètre <br> de la <br> rondelle | Section <br> résistante <br> As | Diamètre <br> moyen <br> $\mathbf{d m}$ | Tôle <br> usuelle | Cornière <br> usuelle |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 1.25 | 13 | 6.466 | 6.647 | 16 | 36.6 | 14 | 2 | 30 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 7}$ | 8.160 | 8.376 | 20 | 58.0 | 18.3 | 3 | 35 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 7 5}$ | 19 | 9.853 | 10.106 | 24 | 84.3 | 20.5 | 4 | 40 |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | 2 | 22 | 11.546 | 11.835 | 27 | 115 | 23.7 | 5 | 50 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 2 | 24 | 13.546 | 13.835 | 30 | 157 | 24.58 | 6 | 60 |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | 2.5 | 27 | 14.933 | 15.294 | 34 | 192 | 29.1 | 7 | 70 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 2.5 | 30 | 16.933 | 17.294 | 36 | 245 | 32.4 | 8 | 80 |
| 22 | 2.5 | 32 | 18.933 | 19.294 | 40 | 303 | 34.5 | 10.14 | 120 |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | 3 | 36 | 20.319 | 20.752 | 44 | 353 | 38.8 | $>14$ | $>120$ |
| 27 | 3 | 41 | 23.319 | 23.752 | 50 | 459 | 44.2 | - | - |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 3.5 | 46 | 25.706 | 26.211 | 52 | 561 | 49.6 | - | - |
| 33 | 3.5 | 50 | 28.706 | 29.211 |  | 694 |  | - | - |
| $\mathbf{3 6}$ | 4 |  | 31.093 | 31.670 |  | 817 |  | - | - |

Tableau 1 : Principales caractéristiques géométriques

| Classe |  | $\mathbf{4 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{4 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 6}$ | $\mathbf{5 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{6 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{8 . 8}$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 9}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{yb}}$ | $(\mathrm{MPa})$ | 240 | 320 | 300 | 400 | 480 | 640 | 900 |
| $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{ub}}$ | $(\mathrm{MPa})$ | 400 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 600 | 800 | 1000 |

Tableau 2 : Caractéristiques mécaniques correspondant aux différentes classes

| Acier | $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{u}}(\mathrm{MPa})$ | $\beta \mathrm{w}$ | $\gamma_{\mathrm{Mw}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S 235 | 360 | 0,8 | 1,25 |
| S 275 | 430 | 0,85 | 1,30 |
| S 355 | 510 | 0,9 | 1,35 |

$\beta_{\mathrm{w}} \gamma_{\mathrm{mw}}$ variables selon la nuance d'acier


Figure 19 : Abaque de pré-dimensionnement de la gorge a

| Coefficients | trou nominal | trou <br> surdimensionné | trou oblong |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{s}}$ | 1 | 0.85 | 0.7 |
| $\gamma_{\text {Ms.ser }}$ ELS | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| $\gamma_{\text {Ms.ult }}$ ELU | 1.10 | 1.25 | 1.25 |


| Classe de <br> surface | $\mu$ coefficient de <br> frottement | état de surface |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 0.5 | Grenaillé ou sablé |
| B | 0.4 | Grenaillé, sablé et peint |
| C | 0.3 | Brossé |
| D | 0.2 | Non traité |

